Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment 2020 / 2021

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE VIRTUAL MEETING OF THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2021 AT 14:00

PRESENT

•	_					
Councillor	S	Α		Yende	:	Speaker
Councillor	V	V		Bam		
Councillor	L	L		Bosman		1
Councillor	М	٧	_	Buhali		logged in late
Councillor	E	J	C	Cronje		
Councillor	T	J	C	Danisa		
Councillor	Х	N	M	Diadla		
Councillor Councillor	B T	S N		Dlamini Dlamini		
Councillor	N	P		Dukashe		
Councillor	V	F		Hadebe		
Councillor	Š	В		Hlatshwayo		
Councillor	P	J		Khumalo		
Councillor	Ċ	Y		Liu		
Councillor Dr	N	Ň	G	Mahlaba		Mayor
Councillor	N	K		Majozi		Wayor
Councillor	F	A		Malinga		
Councillor	R	Ñ		Mdluli		
Councillor	Α	Р		Meiring		
Councillor	В	P	Ν	Mhlongo	:	Signed in with Cllr. R.B. Ndima
Councillor	S	G		Miya	10.50	g
Councillor	Ĥ	Ñ		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	T	Р		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	M	S		Mlangeni		
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu		
Councillor	Ν	G		Mnguni		
Councillor	Α	S		Mokoena	:	joined late due to network issues
Councillor	M	V		Molefe		
Councillor	R	М		Molelekoa	:	Deputy Mayor
Councillor	Х	M		Msezane		
Councillor	M	V		Mthembu		
Councillor	Ρ	В		Mwali		
Councillor	V	Р		Mzima		
Councillor	R	В		Ndima		
Councillor	S	S		Ndlangamandla		
Councillor	M	S		Ndlovu		
Councillor	Р	F		Ndlovu		
Councillor	M	E		Ngcobo		
Councillor Councillor	В	С		Ngema		
Councillor	D J	R B		Ngema		
Councillor	T	М		Nkwanazi Nzuza		
Councillor	S	E		Shabangu		
Councillor	M	_		Shunmugam		
Councillor	D	Α		Sibilwane		
Councillor	L	Ť		Sikhosane		
Councillor	J	s		Sithole		
Councillor	N	Н		Sitole		
Councillor	Ğ	М	В	Thwala		
Councillor	Ĺ	G	 .	Thwala		
Councillor Dr	J	Ā		Vorster		
Councillor	V	G		Zondo		
Councillor	Ν	S		Zulu		

Councillor	S	Z	Zulu
Councillor	Τ	M	Zulu
Councillor	Ν	Α	Zwane

Nkosi B S Radebe Traditional Leader Nkosi B D Khumalo Traditional Leader

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

Councillor S B Buthelezi : Network issues Councillor D X Dube : Network issues

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor	F	Р	Gama
Councillor	Α		Khoza
Councillor	В	V	Khumalo
Councillor	V	D	Kubeka
Councillor	Т	M	Ndaba
Councillor	D		Ngwenya
Councillor	S	J	Nhlapho
Councillor	М	F	Zikhali

Nkosi C S Kubheka Traditional Leader

VACANCY

Ex PR Councillor S M Thwala

CM 6: SECTION 72: MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT: (BTO 6/1/1 - 2020/2021)

RESOLVED

- (a) That the mid-year budget review for the period 31 December 2020, be noted and approved;
- that, based on the variances presented between the approved budget and actuals for the first half of the year, an adjustment budget is necessary;
- (c) that, based on the need to address the non-alignment of the mSCOA data strings, an adjustment budget is necessary;
- (d) that the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit the mid-year assessment report to National and Provincial Treasuries as required by S72(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, N°. 56 of 2003;

- that, subject to approval of recommendation of (b) above, the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit an adjustments budget in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- (f) that departmental budgetary requirements be dealt with administratively and addressed in terms of the approved virement policy pending approval of the adjustments budget.

I, the undersigned, **VISH GOVENDER** in my capacity as **ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER** to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the virtual meeting held on 27 January 2021.

V. GOVENDER

ACTING/MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Newcastle

<u>SECTION 72 : MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFROMANCE ASSESSMENT : 19 JANUARY</u> 2021: (T 6/1/1-2020/2021): BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE



REPORT TO THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

File Reference: Author: M S Ndlovu

Report Number: Designation: Director: Budget and Financial Reporting

FOR CONSIDERATION 1st Level: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

2nd Level: COUNCIL

3rd Level: PROVINCIAL AND NATIONAL TREASURY

SUBJECT: MID-YEAR BUDGET REVIEW IN TERMS OF SECTION 72 OF THE MFMA

DATE: 19 JANUARY 2021

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and section 33 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No.32141 dated 17 April 2009. This legislative framework requires that specific information be reported on and in the formats prescribed. In compliance with the same legislation, this report will be submitted to both National and KZN Provincial Treasuries for assessment. The report should be able to provide Council will adequate analysis in order to determine if the adjustments budget will be necessary and areas on which it shall focus.

2. ANNEXURES

The following annexures are attached in support of the Schedule C budget review tables:

- 2.1 uThukela Water Financial Performance report
- 2.2 Financial Reports as at 31 December 2020
 - 2.2.1 Interim Financial Statements
 - 2.2.2 Loan register
 - 2.2.3 Grant register
 - 2.2.4 Investment register
 - 2.2.5 Eskom bulk electricity account
 - 2.2.6 Bank Statements

3. BACKGROUND

Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, read together with regulation 33 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require, inter alia, that the Accounting Officer submit a report to the Mayor, Provincial and National Treasury by 25 January of each year. The report must as far as possible assess the performance and financial status of the municipality in relation to the approved budget at the end of the first half of the financial year. The same report must further be submitted by the Mayor to Council by 31 January each year. This report is therefore submitted in compliance with the above provisions.

It is imperative to remind Council that the 2020/21 annual budget of the municipality was approved, however concerns were raised by both National and Provincial Treasuries that the budget was not funded. The council was advised by Provincial and National Treasury to adjust the budget to deal with unfunded budget as well as Covid-19 allocations. Consequently, council has already adjusted the budget in the first six months of the financial year. It must however mentioned that the municipality was also challenged to adopt the Budget Finding Plan after its budget was still unfunded. The verification from National Treasury during the first six months also reflected non-alignment with the mSCOA data strings, which alignment will need to be addressed through an adjustments budget.

The monthly financial performance report (Section 71 reports) indicated challenges of cash flow very early in the financial year. This state of affairs is therefore challenging both political and administrative wings to use this opportunity to carefully analyse the financial performance report and address any such matters through an adjustments budget. This report seeks to exhaustively analyse the actual financial performance of the municipality for first six months of the financial year against the approved budget, provide reasons for major variances, where applicable, and provide guidance on areas that will need attention during the adjustments budget.

4. ASSESSMENT OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

The mid-year budget review report provides analysis of the operating budget performance, capital budget performance, position as well as the cash flows. Major variance and those items with an impact in each of these categories are discussed in the analysis below.

4.1 Operating budget performance revenue

The operating budget performance focuses on the assessment of the operating revenue, operating expenditure as well as the net effect of the two, being surplus or the deficit. These are comprehensively discussed below. Details of the operating performance is shown in the tables C1 and C4 of the Schedule C and is summarised in Table 1 below:

4.1.1 Operating revenue

The summary of the operating revenue is reflected in Table 1 below and has been extracted from C4 table of the Schedule C attached. During the first half of the financial year, the municipality generated a total revenue of R1 080 307 000 of the approved budget of R2 188 806 000, which represents 53.9 percent. The variance between the year-to-date revenue budget and the actual revenue accrued for the same period amounts to R14 517 000. The variances and reasons thereof are discussed below.

Table 1: Operating Revenue by Revenue Source

	2019/20			Bud	get Year 2020/	21		
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc
R thousands								%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	319,656	396,522	396,522	27,916	174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%
Service charges - electricity revenue	581, 207	609,866	609,866	48,077	326,151	304,933	21,218	7%
Service charges - water revenue	178,594	190,579	190,579	15,367	93,079	95,289	(2,210)	-2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108,915	118,793	118,793	9,359	56,180	59,396	(3,216)	-5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	82,251	95,898	95,898	7,740	46,410	47,949	(1,539)	-3%
				-1	-	- 11-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	7,817	8,495	8,495	643	3,671	4,248	(577)	-14%
Interest earned - external investments	2,690	2,497	2,497	370	1,186	1,248	(62)	-5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5,754	6,325	6,325	444	2,553	3,162	(609)	-19%
Dividends received	:4	A -					-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9,054	13,114	13,114	1,023	3,612	6,557	(2,945)	-45%
Licences and permits	8	38	38	2	38	19	19	100%
Agency services		1 - 1 - 1	-	-			-	
Transfers and subsidies	611,725	662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	(6,267)	-1%
Other revenue	31,034	15,729	15,729	6,496	13,344	7,864	5,480	70%
Gains		-		0	47	- 1	47	#DIV/0!
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%

Property rates

The municipality generated R23 855 000 (-12%) less revenue from property rates than the year-to-date budget of R198 261 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable objections, which have been approved but were included in the approved budget There is need a need to review the budget for property rates downwards during the adjustments budget in order to exclude the portion of the property rates which has been objected.

Service charges - electricity

The municipality generated R21 218 000 (7%) more revenue from electricity than the year-to-date budget of R304 933 000 for the period under review. The variance is attributable to the seasonal consumption which is fluctuating during the year. There is a need to relook and correct the budget for this item in the adjustment budget, however the variance of 7% is within the acceptable level.

Service charges - water

The municipality generated R2 210 000 (-2%) less revenue from water than the year-to-date budget of R95 289 000 for the period under review. The hot summer season, coupled with higher rain levels have resulted in less demand for water consumption. Demand has also been affected due to the Covid-19 restrictions on businesses. There is a need to relook and correct the budget for this item in line with realistic consumption and trends during the adjustments budget.

Service charges - sanitation

The municipality generated R3 216 000 (-5%) less revenue from sanitation than a pro-rata budget of R59 396 000 for the period under review. Business sewer is levied in accordance with water consumption. The less demand for water consumption as explained above has directly resulted in reduced revenue for sanitation. Demand has also been affected due to the Covid-19 restrictions on businesses. There is need to review this item during the adjustments budget.

Service charges - refuse

The municipality generated R1 539 000 (-3%) less revenue from refuse removal than the year-to-date budget of R47 949 000 during the period under review. Rental of business refuse containers has reduced due to the impact of the Covid-19 regulations. There is a need to relook at this item during the adjustments budget.

Rental of facilities

The municipality generated R577 000 (-14%) less revenue from rental of facilities than the year-to-date budget of R4 248 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable to the time lag when one tenant vacates and the other takes occupation of the property. This item will be adjusted downwards during the adjustments budget.

Interest earned - external investments

The municipality generated R62 000 (-5%) less revenue from interest on investments than a year-to-date budget of R891 000 for the period under review. The municipality has been struggling to make additional investments due to its cash-flow challenges. The delays in receiving some of the grants as projected by government departments, also resulted in less funds available for investments. This item is expected to improve during the second half of the year as additional equitable share is planned to be invested.

Interest earned – outstanding debtors

The municipality generated R609 000 (-19%) less revenue from interest on outstanding debtors than the year-to-date budget of R3 162 000 during the period under review. This charge is only applicable to business accounts which are in arrears. This variance is attributable to the effective incentive scheme which was implemented by the municipality over the past twelve months. This item be will be adjusted accordingly during the adjustments budget based on the performance.

Fines

The municipality generated R2 945 000 (-45%) less revenue from fines than the year-to-date budget of R6 557 000 during the period under review. Fines are dependent on law enforcement and compliance of motorists thereto. Based on the current performance, this might be adjusted downwards during the adjustments budget.

Transfers recognised – operational

The municipality generated R6 267 000 less revenue from government grants than the year-to-date budget of R465 895 000. The variance is attributable the electrification grant which has been withheld by National Treasury due to the roll-over not being approved. Grants and subsidies will be adjusted downwards during the adjustments budget in order to address to all roll-overs not approved by National Treasury.

Other revenue

The municipality generated R 5 480 000 (73%) more revenue from sundry revenue than the year-to-date budget of R7 864 000 during the period under review. This is due to the incorrect classification of revenue, which was re-classified in line with mSCOA during the year. The budget for this item will be corrected during the adjustments budget.

4.1.2 Operating expenditure

The summary of the operating expenditure is reflected in Table 2 below and has been extracted from C4 table of the Schedule C attached. The municipality incurred the total expenditure of R1 030 270 000 of the approved budget of R2 388 156 000, which represents 43.1 percent. The variance between the year-to-date expenditure budget and the actual expenditure incurred for the same period amounts to R163 807 000, representing under-expenditure of 14 percent during the period under review. Variances and reasons which attributed to over/under expenditure in each item of expenditure are explain below.

Table 2: Operating Expenditure by Expenditure Type

	2019/20			Bud	get Year 2020/	21		
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands								%
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%
Remuneration of councillors	25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%
Debt impairment	137,893	184,700	184,700	1,586	25,118	92,350	(67,231)	-73%
Depreciation & asset impairment	338,886	420,387	420, 387	31,950	173,099	210,194	(37,095)	-18%
Finance charges	51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	21,441	5	0%
Bulk purchases	524,253	660,671	660,671	74,611	292,492	330,335	(37,843)	-11%
Other materials	2,117	4,559	4,559	519	1,992	2,279	(288)	-13%
Contracted services	215, 154	337,719	335,209	50,561	178,080	167,604	10,475	6%
Transfers and subsidies		-		- I		~	-	
Other ex penditure	214,115	123,788	115,005	4,278	55,113	57,502	(2,389)	-4%
Losses	100	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Total Expenditure	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%

Employee related costs

The municipality spent R27 942 000 (-9%) less on employee related costs than the year-to-date budget of R298 143 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable mainly to certain positions budgeted for but not yet filled. This will be monitored and be relooked at during the adjustments budget.

Remuneration of councillors

The municipality spent R1 499 000 (-11%) less on the remuneration of Councillors than the year-to-date budget of R14 228 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributed time during which positions of certain councillors were vacant during the past six months. There variance is expected reduced as soon as positions are filled.

Debt impairment

The municipality incurred R67 231 000 (-73%) less on debt impairment than the year-to-date budget of R92 350 000 during the period under review. This due to the fact that the full impact of debt impairment will be effected at the end of the financial year. Based on the current collection trends and the 2020 audited financial statements, this item will still be looked at during the adjustments budget.

Depreciation and asset impairment

The municipality incurred R37 843 000 (-11%) less on depreciation and asset impairment than the year-to-date budget of R210 194 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable to the slow capital expenditure as well as the infrastructure projects still under construction. There is a need to adjust this item downwards during the adjustments budget based.

Finance charges

The municipality spent R5 000 (0%) more on finance charges than the year-to-date budget of R21 441 000 during the period under review. The variance appear to be too low and neglectable. There is no need to adjust this item as it appears to be within the budget.

Bulk purchases

The municipality spent R37 843 000 (-11%) less on bulk purchases than the year-to-date budget of R330 335 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable to lower demand for consumption for electricity since most businesses in the jurisdiction are struggling economically due to Covid-19 restrictions. The effect of load shedding has also resulted in lower demand for electricity. This item will be assessed based on the expected demand during the remainder of the financial year, and where necessary, be adjusted accordingly.

Contracted services

The municipality spent R10 475 000 (6%) more on contracted services than the year-to-date budget of R167 604 000. The variance is attributable mainly to the acceleration of the housing projects scheduled. There is a need to relook at this item during the adjustments budget.

Other general expenditure

The municipality spent R2 389 000 (-4%) less on other general expenses than the year-to-date budget of R57 502 000 during the period under review. Stringent budget monitoring and expenditure curbing have been applied in order to deal with the current cash flow situation.

When full forecast is projecting that the certain items needs attention during adjustments budget. These include, but not limited to, departmental rates, transport costs, licences and telephone. Based on the revenue performance, adjustments will only be done through movement of funds within items in order to ensure that funding is available in items that are very key for service delivery. Otherwise, it is recommended that this item be reduced further during the adjustments budget.

3.1.3 Net operating results (surplus)

The summary of the net operating results for the half of the financial year is reflected in Table 3 below.

Table 3: Summary statement of Financial Performance

REPORT OF THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE	2019/20				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21			
Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,806
Total Operating Expenditure	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(110,884)	(276,785)	(199,349)	108,602	150,036	745	149,291	0	(199,349
(National / Provincial and District) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	76,576 (34,308)	90,548 (186,237)	90,548 (108,801)	7,343 1 15,945	22,262 172,298	45,274 46,019	(23,012)	(0)	90,548 (108,801)

As at 31 December 2020, the municipality recorded a surplus of R172 298 000, while it had initially expected a surplus of R46 019 000. This is after year-to-date revenue of R1 180 259 000 and expenditure of R1 030 259. Cognisance must be taken that the surplus considers the revenue from transfers recognised – capital in the amount of R22 262 000. It must also be taken into account that most of the grants, including the equitable share, are received during the first half of the financial year.

4.2 Capital budget performance

The capital budget of the municipality seem to be performing very slowly. The capital expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R33 757 000, which represents 24.2% of the budget of R139 479 000. Comparison between the pro rata budget of R69 740 000 and actual expenditure for the period reflects an under expenditure of R35 983 000, which implies that the municipality spent 52% less than the budget during the same period. The under expenditure is mainly attributed to delays in the implementation of some key projects, lockdown regulations as well as the cash-flow situation. Departments are encouraged to spend more on grants to avoid the reverting of conditional grants to the National Revenue Fund.

4.2.1 Capital expenditure by municipal vote

Table 4 below reflects the high-level summary of capital expenditure by municipal vote or department. Table clearly indicates that there is relatively low expenditure in Technical Services. This department is carrying about 80 percent of the capital budget of the entire

municipality. The municipality is advised to fast-track expenditure in this department in order to improve the overall capital expenditure performance.

Table 4: Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote

	2019/20			Bu	dget Year 2020	/21	LICE III	
Vote Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance
Municipal Vote								
CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-		_	_	_	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,964	1,865	6,299	829	1,996	3,150	(1, 153)	-37%
BUDGET AND TREASURY	360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN	19,038	18,000	21,722	29	4,029	10,861	(6,832)	-63%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	83,819	104,683	108,054	9,658	27,104	54,027	(26,924)	-50%
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC	424	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%

4.2.2 Capital expenditure by funding source

Table 5 below reflects the high-level summary of capital expenditure by funding sources.

Table 5: Capital Expenditure by Funding Source

	2019/20			Bud	get Year 2020/	21		
Vote Description R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc
								%
Funded by:								
National Government	76,576	90,183	90,183	7,246	22,010	45,091	(23,082)	-51%
Provincial Government	-	365	365	97	252	183	70	38%
District Municipality		-		-	-	_	_	
Borrowing	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	
Internally generated funds	29,029	35,000	48,931	3,194	11,495	24,466	(12,970)	-53%
Total Capital Funding	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%

Internally funded projects

Approximately R48 931 000 of the capital projects are funded from internal reserves. As at the end of the first half of the financial year, the municipality had spent R11 495 000 (23.4%) of the internally funded projects. During the same period, the municipality spent R12 970 000 less on such funded projects than a pro-rata budget of R24 466 000, which represents underperformance of 53%. Council is also reminded of R10 656 221 that was rolled over from 2019/20 to 2020/21 of which there has been slow spending. Furthermore, council is advised to relook on such projects in the adjustments budget taking into consideration the financial situation of the municipality.

Grant funded projects

Approximately R90 548 000 of the capital projects are funded from grants, with R90 183 000 and R365 000 from national and provincial governments respectively. Most of the funding for these grants have already been received by the municipality. As at the end of the first half of the financial year, the municipality had spent R22 262 000 (24.5%) of the grant funded projects. During the same period, the municipality spent R23 012 000 less on such funded projects than a pro-rata budget of R45 274 000, which represents under-performance of 51%. This was due project and procurement plans as prepared by departments, slow SCM processes as well as the cash flow challenges faced by the municipality. It is imperative that expenditure on these projects is fast-tracked in order to avoid funds being reverted to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the year.

4.3 Financial position

As at end the sixth month of the financial year, the municipality seemed to be showing a favourable equity position, with a net effect of R6.4 billion. While this picture looks good, it is however important to point out major contributors to such a favourable equity position being assets consumer debtors and the property plant and equipment, investment in associate as well as the liabilities such as long term loans, consumer deposits, trade and payables (inclusive of unspent conditional grants) and other provisions. The analysis of these financial position items will be discussed in comparison with the available cash and cash equivalent at the end of the review period. Table 6 below reflects the summary of financial position of the municipality as at 31 December 2020 as per C6 table:

Table 6: Statement of Financial Position

	2019/20		Budget Ye	udget Year 2020/21				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		44,043	3,873	17,912	3,873			
Call investment deposits	35,545	28,510		98,511	4			
Consumer debtors	617,310	377,278	691,330	694,384	691,330			
Other debtors	241,621	36,838	-	77,687	-			
Current portion of long-term receivables	0	1	1	2.5	1			
Inv entory	13,883	13,296	13,514	15,218	13,514			
Total current assets	908,359	499,966	708,718	903,713	708,718			
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		348						
Investments		040						
Investment property	355,564	355,564	355,564	257,160	255 564			
Investments in Associate	234,928	204,693	234,928	- 10-	355,564			
Property, plant and equipment	6,573,347	6,638,512	6,638,512	217,333	234,928			
Biological	0,373,347	0,030,512	0,030,312	6,449,288	6,638,512			
Intangible	547	4 000	-	4.540	-			
Other non-current assets	517	1,823	690	1,546	690			
	11,488	11,488	11,670	11,670	11,670			
Total non current assets	7,175,844	7,212,428	7,241,364	6,936,998	7,241,364			
TOTAL ASSETS	8,084,203	7,712,393	7,950,082	7,840,711	7,950,082			
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	-	140	1/4		- 2			
Borrowing	12,149	28,757	28,757	15,349	28,757			
Consumer deposits	24,493	24,738	24,914	27,011	24,914			
Trade and other payables	932,941	367,022	475,665	806,089	475,665			
Provisions	8,668	8,668	9,752	9,752	9,752			
Total current liabilities	978,251	429,185	539,088	858,201	539,088			
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	389,630	375,896	584,012	339,056	504.040			
Provisions	177,199	207,485			584,012			
			207,485	202,464	207,485			
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	566,829 1,545,080	583,382 1,012,567	791,498 1,330,585	541,520 1,399,721	791,498			
	1,040,000	1,012,001	1,000,000	1,355,727	1,330,585			
NET ASSETS	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496	6,440,990	6,619,496			
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
	6 510 004	6 674 347	6 500 050	0.444.470	0.500.055			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6,510,091	6,671,317	6,590,056	6,411,176	6,590,056			
Reserves	29,032	28,510	29,441	29,813	29,441			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496	6,440,990	6,619,496			

4.3.1 Assets

Variances were noted between the budgeted values of assets and the actuals recorded at the end of the review period. As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded total assets of R7.8 billion, made up of R903 million and R6.9 billion for current assets and non-current assets respectively. Current assets are those assets that are likely to be converted into cash within twelve months, which non-current assets are likely to be received as cash

other a long-term. The following asset items were noted to require attention during the adjustments budget.

Cash and investments

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded cash and investments of R116.4 million at the end of the first half of the year. The projected cash and investments for year amounts to R98.5 million and investments of R17.8 million respectively. This is due to additional grants that the municipality has received and invested during first half of the financial year. These investments are expected to be utilised during the last half of the financial year. Based on the current payment factor and expenditure levels, the budget for cash and cash equivalents will still be looked at during the adjustments budget.

Consumer debtors

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded consumer debtors of R694.3 million, representing about 8% of the total assets. Table SC3 of Schedule C reflects that gross consumer debtors amounted to R1.7 billion at the end of December. Looking at the annual budgeted consumer debtors of R377.2 million, consumer debtors appear to be understated. This is due to the fact that the impact of the Covid-19 as well as the impact of debt impairment which be fully effected at the end of the financial year. This is also an indication of the rate at which consumer debtors are escalating. It will be important that council fast-track implementation of its credit control and debt collection strategies in order to collect the outstanding debtors. The municipality will need to estimate the projected annual debtors and the provision for debt impairment in order to accurately budget for the consumer debtors projected at the end of the financial year.

Inventory

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded inventory to the value of R15.2 million. This is R1.7 million more the amount of R13.5 million projected at the end of the financial year. This is due to the stock that the municipality has purchased during the first six months of the financial, which stock will be utilised during the remainder of the financial year for service delivery. However, the budget for inventory will be reviewed in line with the expected demand and requirements during the adjustments budget.

Investment Property

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded investment properties to the value of R257.1 million, representing 3.2% of the total assets. This is R98.4 million less than the amount of R355.5 projected at the end of the financial year. The variance is attributable to the fair value valuation conducted by the municipality in June 2020. Correction will be made in the adjustments budget in line with the recent valuation.

Investment in Associate

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded Investment in uThukela Water to the value of R217.3 million, representing 2.7% of the total assets. This is R17.6 million less than the amount of R234.9 million projected at the end of the financial year. The budget for

this item was based on the Entity's 2018/19 financial statements. Corrections will be made in the adjustments budget based on the Entity's 2019/20 annual financial statements.

Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)

As at 30 December 2020, the municipality recorded 6.4 billion for Property Plant and Equipment, which represents 82% of the total assets. These assets comprise of roads and storm water, water and infrastructure, electricity infrastructure, community assets, and other plants and equipment which the municipality has acquired mainly for service delivery and for its own use. Service delivery of the municipal is majored by its ability to provide these services to communities.

This is R189.2 million less than the amount of R6.4 billion projected at the end of the financial year. This is mainly due to low capital expenditure, as well as understated depreciations due to low capital performance. PPE need to be relooked in line with the projected CAPEX and depreciation during the adjustments budget.

Intangible Assets

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded intangible assets to the value of R1.5million. This is R856 thousand more than the amount of R690 thousand projected for at end of the financial year. The budget for the current year seem to have been understated during the budget preparation process. The projection for the intangible assets will need to be adjusted corrected line with the updated asset register during the adjustments budget.

4.3.2 Liabilities

Variances were noted between the budgeted values of liabilities and the actuals recorded at the end of the review period. As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded total liabilities of R1.3 billion, made up of R858.2 million and R541.5 million for current liabilities and non-current liabilities respectively. Current liabilities are those liabilities that are payable by the municipality within the twelve months, while non-current liabilities are those liabilities that are payable over a period beyond twelve months. The following liability items were noted to require attention during the adjustments budget.

Borrowings

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded total borrowings of R354.4 million, while the municipality had budgeted that borrowings will be standing at R612.7million projected at the end financial year. The current performance seem to be in line with the annual projection of R28.7 million. Based on the updated amortisation schedules, the projection seem to be in line with the budget.

Consumer deposits

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded consumer deposits of R27 million. This figure is R2 million more that the budget of R24.9 million projected at the end of the

financial year. This is due to a resolution taken by council to increase deposits for new and defaulting consumers. The budget for consumer deposits will need to be adjusted during the adjustments budget.

Trade and other payables

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded trade and other payables amounting to R806 million. This amount includes, but limited to, trade creditors of R460.8 million, unspent conditional grants of R83.7 million and vat levied of R8.4 million. Important to note is the fact that cash and cash equivalents of R116.4 million as discussed in assets above was not adequate to honour these obligations. Taking into account trade creditors of R460.8 million, Housing Development Fund (HDF) of R28.8 million and unspent conditional grants of R83.7 million, this means that municipality is operating at a cash deficit of R456.1 million. The municipality will be guided by the expected accruals and previous trends to make an adjustment for this item during the adjustment budget.

Unspent conditional grants

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality had unspent conditional grants amounting to R83.7 million. It will be important that expenditure on conditional grants is fast-tracked in line with their conditions of grants so that the municipality does not loose such grants to National Treasury at the end of the financial year. As indicated above, the balance of cash and cash equivalent of R116.4 million indicates that conditional grants are cash-backed at this stage but become not fully cash-backed, when taking into account the HDF and trade creditors.

Provisions

As at the end of December 2020, the municipality recorded total provisions amounting to R212.2 million. This is R5 million less than the R217.2 million projected for at the end of the financial year. The provision was based on the 2018/19 actuarial valuation and adjustments during the adjustments budget will be based on the 2019/20 valuation report.

4.3.3 Net current assets

The municipality recorded an unfavourable net current position at the end of December 2020, with current assets (R903.7 million) not below current liabilities (R858.2 million) by R45.5 million. This represent a current ratio of 0.05, which is however below the National Treasury recommended norm of 1.5. This picture however indicates that, when converted into cash, the current assets of the municipality will not be adequate to cover its short-term obligations. It is also noted that consumer debtors represents about 76.8% of the current assets. This therefore implies that the municipality will need to focus on the collection of its consumer debtors in order to ensure that adequate cash is collected in order to pay its current liabilities over the next six months.

4.4 Cash flow analysis

Table 7 below reflects the summary of cash flow movements for the past six month as extracted from table C7 of the Schedule C.

Table 7: Cash Flow Statement

	2019/20				Budget Yea	ar 2020/21			
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	247,108	318,058	277,259	27,916	199,049	138,630	60,419	44%	277,259
Service charges	1,096,265	832,349	839,506	150,505	384,072	419,753	(35,681)	-9%	839,506
Other rev enue	84,390	27,620	27,771	6,496	14,497	13,885	612	4%	27,771
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	535,551	662,833	730,951	184,855	433,493	439,760	(6, 267)	-1%	730,951
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	119,740	90,548	90,548		86,365	86,365	-		90,548
Interest	8,444	2,497	2,497	1,019	3,740	1,248	2,491	200%	2,497
Dividends	-	-				1 1 2	_		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(1,887,448)	(1,740,736)	(1,809,786)	(246,820)	(939,086)	(904, 893)	34, 193	-4%	(1,809,786
Finance charges	(51,592)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(3,580)	(21, 446)	(21, 441)	5	0%	(42,882
Transfers and Grants	_	-			_		_		-
NET CASH FROM!(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	152,459	150,288	115,865	120,390	160,684	173,308	12,624	7%	115,865
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18,000	18,000		-	9,000	(9,000)	-100%	18,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	4,563	0.2							_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-			_	- 1	
Payments									
Capital assets	(105, 605)	(125,548)	(139, 479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(69,740)	(35,983)	52%	(139,479
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(101,042)	(107,548)	(121, 479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(60,740)	(26,983)	44%	(121,479
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans			-		_				
Borrowing long term/refinancing				_			_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	2,000	2,000		-	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	2,000
Payments		3,00	2,100			1,000	(1,000)	10070	2,000
Repay ment of borrowing	(25,871)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(29, 394)	(46,772)	(14,378)	32,393	-225%	(28,757
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(13,378)	33,393	-250%	(26,757)
NET INCREASE! (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	25,547	15,983	(32, 372)	80,481	80,156	99,190	X I II	I I I I I E	(32, 372)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	9,999	28,060	36, 244		36,268	36,244	1,02		36,268
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	35,546	44,043	3,873	E GIV	116,424	135,434		State of	3,897

The municipality opened with a cash and cash equivalent balance of R36.2 million at the beginning of the financial year. As at the end of sixth month of the financial year, the municipality had recorded cash balance of R116.4 million, representing a cash increase of R80.1 million.

4.4.1 Cash flows from operating activities

Operating activities are those receipts and payments that are received and paid by the municipality in the normal operations of the municipality. These include receipts from property rates, service charges, grants, all sundry revenue and payments of employees, service charges and finance charges. As at the end of the sixth month, the municipality recorded receipts and payments of R1.12 billion and payments of R960.5 million from operating activities respectively. Cash flows from operating activities yielded a net cash inflow of R160.6 million. This is R12.6 million less than the year-to-date budget of R173.3.

4.4.2 Cash flows from investing activities

Investing activities are those receipts and payments that are received and paid by the municipality as a result of disposal or acquisition of its assets, collection or payments on non-current debtors and withdrawal or advancing of investments. As at the end of the sixth month, the municipality recorded payments of R33.7 million from investing activities for the acquisition of assets in terms of the approved capital budget. No receipts were recorded for this purpose. This is R26.9 million lower than the year-to-date budget of R60.7, mainly due to low capital expenditure. There is a need look into the cash flow budget for investing activities in line with CAPEX during the adjustments budget.

4.4.3 Cash flows from financing activities

Financing activities are those receipts and payments that are received and paid by the municipality to acquire external loans and the repayment of such external loans. As at the end of the sixth month, the municipality recorded payments of R46.7 million from financing activities for the repayment. No receipts of external loans were recorded for this purpose. This is R33.3 million more than the year-to-date budget of R13.3 million. The budget for the cash flows from financing activities will be corrected during the adjustments budget.

5. CONCLUSION

Operating revenue seem to be performing slightly below the budget, with the exception of electricity service charges. Overall, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are under-performing, mainly due to cash-flow challenges faced by the municipality. There is a need to consider adjusting most of the operating expenditure items downwards during the adjustments budget, particularly the depreciation, debt impairment, general expenditure and bulk purchases. While capital expenditure is severely underspending, the municipality is advised to implement measures to fask-track expenditure, as the bulk of the capital budget is funded from grants.

The solvency position of the municipality looks favourable, the municipality however recorded an unfavourable liquidity position. Its cash reserves and current assets are inadequate to cover for its short term obligations. This indicates a dire state of affairs which must me attended to urgently. Furthermore, the municipality will need to ensure that its balance sheet and cash flow budgets are reviewed during the adjustments budget, in order to ensure that it reflects the realistic projected picture at the end of the financial year.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended:

- (a) that the mid-year budget review for the period ended 31 December 2020 be noted and approved;
- (b) that, based on the variances presented between the approved budget and actuals for the first half of the year, an adjustment budget is necessary;
- (c) That, based on the need to address the non-alignment of the mSCOA data strings, an adjustments budget is necessary;
- (d) that the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit the mid-year assessment report to National and Provincial Treasuries as required by S72(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003:
- (e) that, subject to approval of recommendation of (b) above, that the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit an adjustments budget in terms of section 28 of the MFMA;
- (f) that departmental budgetary requirements be dealt with administratively and addressed in terms of the approved virement policy pending approval of the adjustments budget;

Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office

Mr S.M Nkosi

E-mail: sisho.nkosi@newcastle.gov.za

Acting Municipal Manager

Mr. M.J Mayisela

E-mail: mm@newcastle.gov.za

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2021 -01- 2 0

MEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Finance Portfolio Councillor

Councillor Dr NNG Mahlaba

E-mail: Ntuthuko.mahlaba@newcastle.gov.za

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

2021 -01- 2 0

MAYORS OFFICE

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

	2019/20				Budget Yea	ar 2020/21			
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	-	-						%	
Financial Performance	040.050	200 500	000 500	07.040	471.400				
Property rates	319,656	396,522	396,522		174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%	396,52
Service charges	950,968	1,015,136	1,015,136		521,821	507,568		3%	1,015,13
Investment revenue	2,690	2,497	2,497		1,186	1,248	, ,	-5%	2,49
Transfers and subsidies	611,725	662,833	730,951	1	459,628	465,895		-1%	730,95
Other own revenue	53,667	43,701	43,701		23,265	21,850	1,415	6%	43,70
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,80
Employee costs	540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,28
Remuneration of Councillors	25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,45
Depreciation & asset impairment	338,886	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194	(37,095)	-18%	420,38
Finance charges	51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	21,441	5	0%	42,88
Materials and bulk purchases	526,370	665,230	665,230		294,484	332,615		-11%	665,23
Transfers and subsidies	_	_	_		201,101		(00,101)	-1170	000,200
Other expenditure	567,261	646,208	634,914	56,426	258,312	317,457	(59,146)	-19%	634 044
Total Expenditure	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270				634,914
Surplus/(Deficit)						1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,150
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	(110,884)				150,036	745	149,291	20028%	(199,349
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational									
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in- kind - all)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ 1		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,479
Capital transfers recognised	76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Internally generated funds	29,029	35,000	48,931	3,194	11,495	24,466	(12,970)	-53%	48,931
otal sources of capital funds	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,479
Financial position									
Total current assets	908,359	499,966	708,718		903,713				708,718
Total non current assets	7,175,844	7,212,428	7,241,364		6,936,998				7,241,364
Total current liabilities	978,251	429,185	539,088		858,201				539,088
Total non current liabilities	566,829	583,382	791,498		541,520				791,498
Community wealth/Equity	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496		6,440,990				6,619,496
ash flows			0,010,100		0,110,000		V I HO I	x IIIII	0,010,400
Net cash from (used) operating	152,459	150,288	115,865	120,390	160,684	173,308	12,624	7%	115,865
Net cash from (used) investing	(101,042)	(107,548)	(121,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(60,740)	(26,983)	44%	
Net cash from (used) financing	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(13,378)	33,393		(121,479)
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	35,546	44,043	3,873	(23,334)	116,424	135,434	19,010	-250% 14%	(26,757) 3,897
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
ebtors Age Analysis									
otal By Income Source	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180,276	1,362,287	1,749,180
reditors Age Analysis		, i				7	,	, _,_•	.,,
otal Creditors	65,659	45,838	13,952	13,579	19,537	14,382	80,603	207,305	460,855

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		435,104	515,968	584,867	80,949	280,165	292,434	(12,269)	-4%	584,80
Executive and council		8,859	8,310	77,209	2,212	7,269	38,605	(31,336)	-81%	77,2
Finance and administration		426,246	507,658	507,658	78,737	272,896	253,829	19,067	8%	507,6
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Community and public safety		106,328	202,896	202,115	9,422	54,686	101,058	(46,371)	-46%	202,1
Community and social services		12,704	9,917	9,917	1,065	5,828	4,959	869	18%	9,9
Sport and recreation		410	697	697	5	22	348	(326)	-94%	6
Public safety		10,596	14,176	14,176	1,087	2,978	7,088	(4,111)	-58%	14,1
Housing		82,579	178,045	177,264	7,262	45,812	88,632	(42,820)	-48%	177,26
Health		39	61	61	3	47	30	17	55%	
Economic and environmental services		180,902	73,475	73,475	13,035	50,052	36,738	13,314	36%	73,47
Planning and development		18,647	42,324	42,324	13,035	38,644	21,162	17,482	83%	42,32
Road transport		162,256	31,151	31,151	_	11,408	15,575	(4,168)	-27%	31,15
Environmental protection		-	- 1	_ W	_		_	_	2	
Trading services		1,292,795	1,418,730	1,418,730	227,111	817,566	809,785	7,781	1%	1,418,73
Energy sources		655,124	698,157	698,157	84,032	396,462	387,884	8,578	2%	698,15
Water management		309,037	347,971	347,971	56,266	193,101	212,791	(19,690)	-9%	347,97
Waste water management		209,851	237,307	237,307	60,556	145,348	141,464	3,884	3%	237,30
Waste management		118,782	135,295	135,295	26,257	82,656	67,647	15,008	22%	135,29
Other	4	154	167	167	14	99	83	16	19%	155,25
Fotal Revenue - Functional	2	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,279,354	330,531	1,202,568	1,240,097	(37,529)	-3%	2,279,35
Expenditure - Functional					,		,=.,	(0.1,020)		zjel ojoo
Governance and administration		392,249	472,252	472,338	20.700	400 207	920 400	(07.000)	400/	470.00
Executive and council		65,659			29,780	198,207	236,169	(37,962)	-16%	472,33
Finance and administration		325,857	70,540	70,540	6,138	43,413	35,270	8,143	23%	70,54
Internal audit		733	393,755	393,842	23,546	154,566	196,921	(42,355)	-22%	393,84
Community and public safety		266,880	7,956	7,956	96	228	3,978	(3,751)	-94%	7,95
Community and social services			300,685	300,212	43,783	162,004	150,106	11,898	8%	300,21
Sport and recreation		27,069	38,388	38,388	2,593	14,907	19,194	(4,286)	-22%	38,38
Public safety		67,072	73,485	73,485	6,289	35,082	36,742	(1,661)	-5%	73,48
•		68,334	63,029	63,029	4,854	25,990	31,514	(5,525)	-18%	63,02
Housing Health		98,365	117,341	116,868	29,425	81,932	58,434	23,498	40%	116,86
		6,040	8,442	8,442	622	4,093	4,221	(128)	-3%	8,44
Economic and environmental services		304,847	342,130	343,665	43,690	202,917	171,832	31,084	18%	343,66
Planning and development		86,389	102,357	102,357	13,853	66,542	51,178	15,364	30%	102,35
Road transport		218,450	239,763	241,298	29,837	136,366	120,649	15,717	13%	241,29
Environmental protection		8	10	10	-	9	5	4	79%	10
Trading services		1,083,921	1,280,641	1,270,175	97,333	467,109	635,087	(167,978)	-26%	1,270,175
Energy sources		552,417	680,599	671,919	71,295	282,636	335,959	(53,324)	-16%	671,919
Water management		408,372	495,718	495,718	20,469	146,025	247,859	(101,834)	-41%	495,718
Waste water management		56,658	53,129	51,342	3,673	24,168	25,671	(1,503)	-6%	51,342
Waste management		66,474	51,196	51,196	1,895	14,280	25,598	(11,317)	-44%	51,196
Other		1,694	1,766	1,766	-	33	883	(850)	-96%	1,766
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	- 1	73,749	78,201	147,100	35,042	70,213	73,550	(3,337)	-4.5%	147,100
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		142,531	160,511	160,511	28,417	91,530	80,255	11,275	14.0%	160,511
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		361,355	436,267	436,267	45,910	209,975	218,133	(8,159)	-3.7%	436,267
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		- 1	1,500	1,500	_	-	750	(750)	-100.0%	1,500
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEM	JEN	101,380	187,341	186,560	7,367	47,050	93,280	(46,230)	-49.6%	186,560
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	- 1	681,144	649,259	649,259	129,762	387,339	386,245	1,094	0.3%	649,259
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		655,124	698,157	698,157	84,032	396,462	387,884	8,578	2.2%	698,157
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	_	_		_	-		_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		- [-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	- 1	- [-	- [-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	,		-	-	-	-		-		_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,279,354	330,531	1,202,568	1,240,097	(37,529)	-3.0%	2,279,354
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	- 1	121,205	152,785	152,785	5,917	48,381	76,392	(28,012)	-36.7%	152,785
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		287,455	271,386	271,386	20,295	117,976	135,693	(17,717)	-13.1%	271,386
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		139,996	176,376	176,463	11,997	84,948	88,231	(3,283)	-3.7%	176,463
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78,740	82,435	82,435	7,333	37,398	41,218	(3,819)	-9.3%	82,435
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEM	1EN	125,741	150,587	150,114	33,037	95,933	75,057	20.876	27.8%	150,114
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		744,037	859,324	859,072	64,196	359,046	429,536	(70,490)	-16.4%	859.072
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		552,417	704,582	695,902	71,811	286,589	347,951	(61,361)	-17.6%	695,902
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	· _	_	_		-	-	(11010	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	_	_	- 1		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 11	-	-	-	-]	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
	2	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-13.7%	2,388,156
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274.4%	(108,801)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		319,656	396,522	396,522	27,916	174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%	396,52
Service charges - electricity revenue		581,207	609,866	609,866	48,077	326,151	304,933	21,218	7%	609,86
Service charges - water revenue		178,594	190,579	190,579	15,367	93,079	95,289	(2,210)	-2%	190,57
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,915	118,793	118,793	9,359	56,180	59,396	(3,216)	-5%	118,79
Service charges - refuse revenue		82,251	95,898	95,898	7,740	46,410	47,949	(1,539)	-3%	95,89
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,817	8,495	8,495	643	3,671	4,248	(577)	-14%	8,49
Interest earned - external investments		2,690	2,497	2,497	370	1,186	1,248	(62)	-5%	2,49
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,754	6,325	6,325	444	2,553	3,162	(609)	-19%	6,32
Dividends received		-	2	= 1		-	-	-		=
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,054	13,114	13,114	1,023	3,612	6,557	(2,945)	-45%	13,11
Licences and permits		8	38	38	2	38	19	19	100%	3
Agency services		= 1	2	100	-	-	= :	-		0.00
Transfers and subsidies		611,725	662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	(6,267)	-1%	730,95
Other revenue		31,034	15,729	15,729	6,496	13,344	7,864	5,480	70%	15,72
Gains		-			0	47	= 1	47	#DIV/0!	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,80
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,287
Remuneration of councillors		25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,45
Debt impairment		137,893	184,700	184,700	1,586	25,118	92,350	(67,231)	-73%	
Depreciation & asset impairment		338,886	420,387							184,700
Finance charges				420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194	(37,095)	-18%	420,387
_		51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	21,441	5	0%	42,882
Bulk purchases		524,253	660,671	660,671	74,611	292,492	330,335	(37,843)	-11%	660,67
Other materials		2,117	4,559	4,559	519	1,992	2,279	(288)	-13%	4,559
Contracted services		215,154	337,719	335,209	50,561	178,080	167,604	10,475	6%	335,209
Transfers and subsidies		-	~	- 1	-	- 1		-		-
Other expenditure		214,115	123,788	115,005	4,278	55,113	57,502	(2,389)	-4%	115,005
Losses		100	1	1	_	_	1	(1)	-100%	1
Total Expenditure		2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
Surplus/(Deficit) Transiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(110,884)	(276,785)	(199,349)	108,602	150,036	745	149,291	0	(199,349
(National / Provincial and District) Harmon's une substance vapinal (monocary amountains) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	(0)	90,548
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			1					_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019		I E E	(108,801
Taxation -								_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019			(108,801
Attributable to minorities										(,000)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46.019			(108,801
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1	(= 1,000)	(,)	()	0,0.10	,	-10,013			(100,001
		(34 300)	/40E 227\	(400 004)	445.045	470 000	40.040			1100.00
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019			(108,8

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Audited	044-1	Add 1	Marie	Budget Year 20				
vote Description	LOS	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecas
R thousands	1		-					14112102	%	1 010000
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		i - I	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_		
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		- 1	_	-	_	- 1	_	_		
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		- [_	-	_	_ [_	_		
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLI	MENT	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 1	l - I	_	_	_	_				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES				_				_		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			- 1	_			_	_		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1 1	- 1		-	-	- 1	-	_		
•		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-1		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1 1	-	- 1	-	- (-	-	- 1		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1	-	- [-	_ [_	_		
otal Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	- 1	- 1	-		-	-	-		
	2			1						
Ingle Year expenditure appropriation	4									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4.004		-	-					
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,964	1,865	6,299	829	1,996	3,150	(1,153)	-37%	6,2
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	3,4
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	22	12:		
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLE	MENT	19,038	18,000	21,722	29	4,029	10,861	(6,832)	-63%	21,
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	11	B3,819	104,683	108,054	9,658	27,104	54,027	(26,924)	-50%	108,
Vote 7°- ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		424	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	200		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- [-	-	- 4	-	- 1		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	- [-	-	- 1	_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1 1	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_		
otal Capital single-year expenditure	4	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,4
otal Capital Expenditure		105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,4
pital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration	- 1	360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	3,4
Executive and council		-	- 1	-	130	_	2	(1,4-1,4	0070	0,1
Finance and administration		360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	9.4
Internal audit		-	1,000	0,101	-55	OZS	1,702	(1,074)	-03%	3,4
Community and public safety		1,719	1,865	8,871	829	2 408	9.495	(4.007)	2001	
Community and social services		861		-	200.00	2,408	3,435	(1,027)	-30%	8,8
Sport and recreation			365	3,982	107	589	1,991	(1,402)	-70%	3,98
		230	1,500	198	700	196	99	97	98%	15
Public safety		448	1.00	1,969	722	1,211	985	227	23%	1,96
Housing		180	7,60	722		412	361	51	14%	7:
Health	l l	-	44.111	-		-	-			
Economic and environmental services		97,564	63,683	68,554	6,898	16,543	34,277	(17,734)	-52%	68,5
Planning and development		18,858	18,000	21,000	29	3,617	10,500	(6,883)	-66%	21,0
Road transport		78,706	45,683	47,554	6,869	12,926	23,777	(10,851)	-46%	47,5
Environmental protection		(2)		=	-		35	-		
Trading services		5,962	59,000	60,650	2,788	14,177	30,325	(16,148)	-53%	60,6
Energy sources		424	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1		1.0
Water management		5,113	43,000	43,000	3,130	9,444	21,500	(12,056)	-56%	43,00
Waste water management		425	16,000	17,500	(342)	4,733	8,750	(4,017)	-46%	17,50
Waste management		=	:=	150	2	-	75	(75)	-100%	18
Other		~	- 1	-	3		-	-		19
al Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,4
ded by:										
National Government		76,576	90,183	90,183	7,246	22,010	45,091	(23,082)	-51%	00.44
Provincial Government		0.502780	365	365	97	252	183	70		90,18
District Municipality			300	300	51	202		10	38%	36
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					-		-	-		-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,		-								
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,										
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)					-		-			
Transfers recognised - capital		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,54
Borrowing	6	-	-			-		(20,012)		30,04
Internally generated funds		29,029	35,000	48,931	3,194	11,495	24,466	(12,970)	-53%	40.00
al Capital Funding		105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757				48,93
			144.040	122,4(7	10,001	161.00	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,47

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

^{4.} Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20		Budget Yo	ear 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		(=	44,043	3,873	17,912	3,87
Call investment deposits		35,545	28,510	-	98,511	-
Consumer debtors		617,310	377,278	691,330	694,384	691,33
Other debtors	1 1	241,621	36,838	~	77,687	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		0	1	1	= 1	
Inventory		13,883	13,296	13,514	15,218	13,51
Total current assets		908,359	499,966	708,718	903,713	708,71
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables	1 1	=	348	· ·		-
Investments	1 1	-		=		-
Investment property		355,564	355,564	355,564	257,160	355,564
Investments in Associate		234,928	204,693	234,928	217,333	234,92
Property, plant and equipment		6,573,347	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,449,288	6,638,512
Biological		-		=		14
Intangible		517	1,823	690	1,546	690
Other non-current assets		11,488	11,488	11,670	11,670	11,670
Total non current assets		7,175,844	7,212,428	7,241,364	6,936,998	7,241,364
TOTAL ASSETS		8,084,203	7,712,393	7,950,082	7,840,711	7,950,082
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		=	(+	= :		-
Borrowing		12,149	28,757	28,757	15,349	28,757
Consumer deposits		24,493	24,738	24,914	27,011	24,914
Trade and other payables		932,941	367,022	475,665	806,089	475,665
Provisions		8,668	8,668	9,752	9,752	9,752
Total current liabilities		978,251	429,185	539,088	858,201	539,088
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing	1 1	389,630	375,896	584,012	339,056	584,012
Provisions		177,199	207,485	207,485	202,464	207,485
Total non current liabilities		566,829	583,382	791,498	541,520	791,498
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,545,080	1,012,567	1,330,585	1,399,721	1,330,585
NET ASSETS	2	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496	6,440,990	6,619,496
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,510,091	6,671,317	6,590,056	6,411,176	6,590,056
Reserves		29,032	28,510	29,441	29,813	29,441
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496	6,440,990	6,619,496

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		247,108	318,058	277,259	27,916	199,049	138,630	60,419	44%	277,25
Service charges		1,096,265	832,349	839,506	150,505	384,072	419,753	(35,681)	-9%	839,50
Other revenue		84,390	27,620	27,771	6,496	14,497	13,885	612	4%	27,77
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		535,551	662,833	730,951	184,855	433,493	439,760	(6,267)	-1%	730,95
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		119,740	90,548	90,548	-	86,365	86,365	-		90,54
Interest		8,444	2,497	2,497	1,019	3,740	1,248	2,491	200%	2,49
Dividends		=	-	=				-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1,887,448)	(1,740,736)	(1,809,786)	(246,820)	(939,086)	(904,893)	34,193	-4%	(1,809,78
Finance charges		(51,592)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(3,580)	(21,446)	(21,441)	5	0%	(42,88
Transfers and Grants		==	_			-12	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		152,459	150,288	115,865	120,390	160,684	173,308	12,624	7%	115,86
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-1	18,000	18,000	(= /		9,000	(9,000)	-100%	18,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4,563	10,000	10,000	_	_	3,000	(0,000)	-100%	10,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		4,500								
Payments			-	15.					l l	
Capital assets		(105,605)	(125,548)	(139,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(69,740)	(35,983)	52%	(139,479
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-1-1	(101,042)	(107,548)	(121,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(60,740)	(26,983)	44%	(121,479
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(101,042)	(101,040)	(121,410)	(10,010)	(55,757)	(00,140)	(20,503)	44 /0	(121,41)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	- 1 1									
Receipts	- 1 - 1									
Short term loans	- 1 1		= 1	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	- 1 - 1	7.00		-	*	=	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	2,000	2,000	-	= 1	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	2,000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(25,871)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(14,378)	32,393	-225%	(28,757
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(13,378)	33,393	-250%	(26,757
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		25,547	15,983	(32,372)	80,481	80,156	99,190			(32,372
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		9,999	28,060	36,244		36,268	36,244	- Bu	P 911	36,268
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		35,546	44,043	3,873		116,424	135,434			3,897

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - Mid-Year Assessment

Remedial or corrective steps/remarks		This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required. This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required. This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required. This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.		This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required. This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.		Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors					
Reasons for material deviations			The variance is due to there being vacant facilities, furthermore due to the lockdown restrictions certain 14% municipal facilities aren't being utilized to generate revenue. 29% Due to slow spending investments are accumulating more interest then anticipated 19% Due to an increase on our debtors book. 45% Dependent on the consumers reaction This interest the anticipated This interest the anticipated the anticipated This interest the anticipated the ant	-11% Death and dismissal of two councillors respectivelty has resulted to this variance73% Only debt impairement for indigents is calculated monthly all other debtors is Riammally	not yet capitalised)	519 Pine to COM processor before at initial above				7% Equitable Share and other grants bulk of it received early in the financial year 44% Slow capital expenditure -250% Based on armotisation schedules		
Variance	0.0000	-12%	14% IT-29% D-19% D-45% D-45% D-45% D-40%	-11% D -73% O	-18% TI	510	81% D D D			7% E. 44% SI -250% Bi		
Description R thousands	Revenue By Source	Property rates	Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits	Expenditure by 1 ype Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	Depreciation & asset impairment Other materials Canital Expenditure	Grant funded projects	Internally funded projects Repairs and maintenance	Financial Position	Cash Flow	Net Cash from Operating Activities Net Cash Used from Investing Activities Net Cash Used from Financial Activities	Measureable performance	Municipal Entities
Ref	-			7	m		- 16	4	2		9	N 2

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Mid-Year Assessment

			2019/20		Budget \	ear 2020/21	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management		\vdash					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.3%	19.3%	19.4%	2.1%	3.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		20.4%	11.5%	16.4%	18.0%	16.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		1342.1%	1318.5%	1983.7%	1137.3%	1983.7%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	92.9%	116.5%	131.5%	105.3%	131.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		3.6%	16.9%	0.7%	13.6%	0.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		44.3%	19.5%	31.6%	65.4%	31.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions	Ш					
Other Indicators		H					
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.9%	28.0%	27.2%	22.9%	27.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.1%	21.8%	21.2%	1.8%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
ili. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description							Budget	Budget Year 2020/21					
	Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total	Actual Bad Debts Impairment - Bad Written Off Debts i.t.o	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o
R thousands											over so days	against Debtors	Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24,605	10,799	9,033	9,945	7,534	7,252	48,792	366.579	484.538	440.101	418	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	45,676	1,906	1,919	1,206	882	637	10,032	58.819	121.079	71.578	L C	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	34,402	9,921	9,129	9,256	13,768	7,913	42,043	216,768	343,199	289.747	186	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15,126	6,294	6,025	6,701	5,887	5,466	33,039	285,666	364,203	336,758	306	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	11,738	4,760	4,522	4,604	4,287	4,138	24,422	149,211	207.682	186.662	125	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	544	165	142	156	156	140	769	4.442	6.514	5.663		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	917	482	412	549	377	352	2,415	44.173	49.678	47.867	- 11	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	1	1	1	1	1	1	, 1	1	1	1		
Other	1900	(106,207)	8,908	4,821	3,648	2.978	2.745	18.765	236.630	172 287	264 766	193	
Total By Income Source	2000	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180.276	1.362.287	1.749.180	1 643 141	1 250	
2019/20 · totals only												Ports.	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	(25,339)	6,649	2,099	759	5.763	450	2.816	18.562	11 759	28.350	Y	
Commercial	2300	(20,059)	4,830	4,510	3,158	3,220	2,719	20,883	129.198	148.458	159.177	1	
Households	2400	72,331	31,719	29,363	32,088	26,864	25,461	156,462	1,212,180	1,586,468	1,453,055	1.250	
Other	2200	(131)	36	32	58	24	14	116	2.347	2.495	2,559	0	
Total By Customer Group	2600	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180.276	1.362.287	1.749.180	1 643 144	1 250	
		maniany	Lawins	Losion	onning on	310,00	20,093	Iou, ero	1,302,200	1,743,180	1,643,141	1,250	

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ī				B	Budget Year 2020/21	21			
R thousands	Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	30,881	24,291	1	F	1	1	30.000	198.526	283 697
Bulk Water	0200	9,138	20,756	11,671	11,351	12,350	12.868	43.654	(262)	121 492
PAYE deductions	0300	15,809	ĵ.	į	1	1	. 1	1		15,800
VAT (output less input)	0400	ı	1			4	0	ı		2000
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0200	7,146	9	4	100	1	1		()	7 146
Loan repayments	0090	1	1	ij	1		1	1	9	2
Trade Creditors	0200	2,685	791	2,281	2,228	7.187	1.514	6 949	970.6	20 744
Auditor General	0800	ı	1	1		. '	1	1		- I
Other	0060								1	1
Total By Customer Type	1000	62,659	45,838	13,952	13,579	19,537	14,382	80,603	207,305	460,855

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate "	Variable or Fixed interest Interest Rate Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Rthousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality Nedbank		12 months	Call Account						turosce le C	600	17	2000 2000		
Standard Bank		12 months	Call Account						Call account	36.546		(51,000)	260,000	60,803
ABSA		12 months	Call Account						Call account	595		(000,10)		57,104
														1 1
														1 1
Municipality sub-total Entities										38,473	1,038	(252,000)	311,000	98,511
														I
														ı
														1 1
														1
														1
Entities sub-total										ı		1	1	1 1
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									38,473	1.038	(252,000)	311.000	98.511

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		463,996	477,793	546,692	184,855	380,657	386,924	(6,267)	-1.6%	546,69
Local Government Equitable Share		373,648	403,064	471,963	183,552	364,930	371,197	(6,267)	-1.7%	471,96
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6,000	- 1				,	(0,201)		,
Integrated National Electrification Programme		14,000	12,000	12,000	42	3,000	3,000			12,00
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	-	1,700	1,700			1,70
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,500	1,500			,,			1,50
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		20,800	19,000	19,000	-	9,000	9,000			19,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3	23,000	37,634	37,634				- 1	1	37,63
Massification		20,000	-	(7)				_		
EPWP Incentive		3,098	2,895	2,895	1,303	2,027	2,027	_	- 1	2,89
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								_		
Provincial Government:		105,944	187,562	187,562	-	52,836	52,836	-		187,562
Health subsidy		-		100				-		-
Level 2 accreditation		7,620	~	-						2
Museums Services		386	42	42	-	42	42			43
Community Library Services Grant		-	2,312	2,312	- ·	2,312	2,312			2,312
Sport and Recreation		-	2	-						-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	1,500	1,500				_		1,500
Housing		91,392	170,140	170,140	20	43,753	43,753			170,140
Title Deeds			3,000	3,000						3,000
COGTA Support Scheme		ian.							1	
Provincialisation of Libraries	4	6,546	6,729	6,729	-	6,729	6,729	-		6,729
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		= 1	=	100				-		-
Accredited municipalities		=	3,839	3,839				_		3,839
District Municipality:		- 1	-	-	-		-	-		-
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-
Tirelo Bosha Grant		-	-					-		-
				,				_		
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	569,940	665,355	734,254	184,855	433,493	439,760	(6,267)	-1.4%	734,254
apital Transfers and Grants	1 1									
National Government:	_	139,039	90,183	90, 183	_	86,000	86,000	_		00.492
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		30,259	-	-		00,000	50,000			90,183
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		89,580	74,183	74,183		70,000	70,000	-		74,183
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	,	- 1,100		70,000	10,000			74,103
Emergy efficiency & demand side management		1=	-							
Municipal water infrastructure		1-	-	_						16,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		19,200	16,000	16,000	1/2	16,000	16,000	_		10,000
Other capital transfers [insert description]						,	10,000	- 1		
Provincial Government:		1,228	365	365	-	365	365			365
Level 2 accreditation		-	-							-
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries		-	-							=
Sport and Recreation		-	-							-
Museum			365	365	-	365	365			365
Community Library Service		1,228	-20			-	2823			_
								_		
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
tal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	140,267	90,548	90,548	-	86,365	86,365	-		90,548

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		463,996	477,793	546,692	132,973	331,437	402,334	(71,178)	-17.7%	546,69
Local Government Equitable Share	- 1 '	373,648	403,064	471,963	123,125	298,236	371,197	(72,961)	-19.7%	471,96
Integrated National Electrification Programme		14,000	12,000	12,000	2,449	2,449	5,000	(2,551)	1	12,00
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	45	261	708	(447)	-63.1%	1,70
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,500	1,500			625	(625)	-100.0%	1,50
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		20,800	19,000	19,000	531	2,330	7,917	(5,587)	-70.6%	19,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		23,000	37,634	37,634	6,394	26,674	15,681	10,993	70.1%	37,63
Massification		20,000	-	-		1	*			-
EPWP Incentive		3,098	2,895	2,895	429	1,486	1,206			2,89
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6,000						_		-
Provincial Government:		105,944	184,562	187,562	882	48,287	78,151	(2,481)	-3.2%	187,56
Health subsidy		2 (-	-				-		
Housing		91,392	170,140	170,140	· **	43,753	70,892			170,14
Spatial Development Framework Support		=	1,500	1,500			625	(625)	-100.0%	1,50
Title Deeds			.,	3,000	19	313	1,250	(,		3,00
Provincialisation of Libraries		6,546	6,729	6,729	607	2,548	2,804	(256)	-9.1%	6,72
Level 2 Accreditation		7,620	-	-	1,000	5707000	-	(200)		90.5
Museum Services		386	42	42			18			4
Community Services		-	2,312	2,312	256	1,674	963			2,31
Accredited municipalities		=	3,839	3,839	-	1,0.4	1,600	(1,600)	-100.0%	3,83
District Municipality:		-	62,699	-	_	-	10,450	(10,450)	-100.0%	0,00
District intellicipanty.			62,699	_		_	10,450	(10,450)	-100.0%	_
	- 1 1		ontono	- 1			10,100	(10,400)	100.070	
Other grant providers:		-			_	_		_		_
Other grant providers.						_				_
Tirelo Bosha Grant								_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		569,940	725,054	734,254	133,856	379,724	490,935	(84,108)	-17.1%	734,25
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		139,039	90,183	90,183	8,331	28,841	37,576	(8,735)	-23.2%	90,18
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		30,259	20,100	20,100	0,001	201011	20	(0,700)		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		19,200		_		-	47	_		100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(MIG)		89,580	74,183	74,183	7,324	23,492	30,910	(7,417)	-24.0%	74,18
Municipal water infrastructure		-	16,000	16,000	1,007	5,349	6,667	(1,318)	-19.8%	16,000
Emergy efficiency & demand side management			10,000	10,000	1,007	0,043	0,007	(1,510)	-13.070	10,000
Other capital transfers (insert description)		2		6		-				100
Provincial Government:		1,228	365	365	116	364	152	212	139.4%	369
Level 2 accreditation		1,220	000	000	110	004	30	_	100.770	30.
Museums Services			365	365	116	364	152	-		365
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	-	-	110	304				300
		5	프	5.4		+	757			
Housing		-		-		+	-			
GOGTA Support Scheme				=		+				
Sport and Recreation			Ξ.	-						
Community Library Service		1,228	5			-	-			
District Structure (th.)			-	-			-	-		
District Municipality:			-	_	_	-		-		-
								_ [
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
								-		
Fatal conital averagitions of Tanadan and County		440.007	00 540	00.540	0.440	00.005	27 700	- (0.500)	22 60/	00.54
Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		140,267	90,548	90,548	8,446	29,205	37,728	(8,523)	-22.6%	90,548
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		710,207	815,602	824,802	142,302	408,929	528,663	(92,631)	-17.5%	824,80

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

		t Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21								
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
r wousengs	1	A	В	С					%	D
Councillors [Political Office Bearers plus Other]										
Basic Salaries and Wages	- 1	13,563	16,060	16,060	1,220	7,070	8,030	(960)	-12%	16,06
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,839	1,949	1,949	154	930	975	(45)	-5%	1,94
Medical Aid Contributions		103	109	109	7	40	54	(14)	-26%	10
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,525	6,137	6,137	464	2,767	3,068	(302)	-10%	6,13
Cellphone Allowance	1	2,870	3,042	3,042	223	1,330	1,521	(192)	-13%	3,04
Housing Allowances		1,092	1,158	1,158	92	592	579	13	2%	1,15
Other benefits and allowances		114	-	2				_		_
Sub Total - Councillors		25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,45
% Increase	4		13.3%	13.3%						13,3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 1	7,349	7,985	7,985	433	2,899	3,992	(1,094)	-27%	7,98
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	1,673	1,817	1,817	50	339	909	(569)	-63%	1,81
Medical Aid Contributions		150	163	163	8	49	81	(32)	-40%	16
Overtime	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-) (4
Performance Bonus		-	=	- 1	=	-	_	-		192
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 1	840	912	912	62	440	456	(16)	-4%	913
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	- 1	*	-	_			
Housing Allowances	1 1	3		- 1		2	_	_	- 1	
Other benefits and allowances	1 1	241	262	262	5	407	131	276	211%	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	-	_	- 191	-	270	-1110	26
Long service awards			- 4				9			26.
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2		The state of	=	=	5		- 1		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1,1	10,253	11,139	11,139	558	1494	E 500	/4 4000	9007	44.4-
% Increase	4	10,233	8.6%	8.6%	338	4,134	5,569	(1,436)	-26%	11,139
	11	- 1	0.070	0.070						8.6%
Other Municipal Staff	1 1									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 1	288,160	355,595	357,565	29,863	169,574	178,783	(9,209)	-5%	355,595
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 1	64,726	70,324	70,324	4,963	30,151	35,162	(5,012)	-14%	70,324
Medical Aid Contributions	1 1	27,690	30,085	30,085	1,940	13,217	15,043	(1,825)	-12%	30,085
Overtime	1 11	31,791	34,601	34,601	1,746	14,235	17,300	(3,065)	-18%	34,601
Performance Bonus	1 1	~	-	(2)		_	-	_		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 1	24,197	26,290	26,290	1,503	9,748	13,145	(3,397)	-26%	26,290
Cellphone Allowance	1 1	-	-		-	_	-	_		
Housing Allowances	1 1	9,422	10,237	10,237	572	3,462	5,118	(1,657)	-32%	10,237
Other benefits and allowances		50,328	19,311	19,311	4,049	23,699	9,656	14,044	145%	19,311
Payments in lieu of leave		29,258	31,78B	31,788	-	- 1	15,894	(15,894)	-100%	31,788
Long service awards		4,552	4,946	4,946	148	1,983	2,473	(491)	-20%	4,946
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-		_		(.0.1)	20%	4,040
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff		530,123	583,177	585,148	44,783	266,068	292,574	(26,506)	-9%	583,177
% increase	4		10.0%	10.4%		,		(20,200)		10.0%
otal Parent Municipality		565,482	622,772	624,743	47,500	282,931	312,371	(29,440)	-9%	622,772
npaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			10.1%	10.5%						10.1%
	1 1								_	
card Members of Entities	1 1									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 1							-	N.	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions	1 1							-		
Overtime	1 1							-	1	
Performance Bonus	1 1					1		-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 1							-		
Celiphone Allowance	1. 1			1				-		
Housing Allowances	1 1		- 10					-		
Other benefits and allowances	1 1		1	1				-		
Board Fees			1	1				- 1		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								- 1		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								- 1		
ub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
enior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 6									
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 1							-		
Medical Aid Contributions	1 1							-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Celiphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								- 1		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
•								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
	1 1	- 1		-	-	-	-	-		-
b Total - Senior Managers of Entities	1	- 1								
b Total - Senior Managers of Entities % Increase	4									1
	4									
% Increase	4							-		
% Increase her Staff of Entities	4							-		

Overtime								- 1		
Performance Bonus	1 1				1	10		-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 1							-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances	1 1					j.		-		
Other benefits and allowances	1 1							-		
Payments in lieu of leave	1.1							-		
Long service awards	1.1							-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 1							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	1 1		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		565,482	622,772	624,743	47,500	282,931	312,371	(29,440)	-9%	622,772
% Increase	4		10.1%	10.5%						10.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540,376	594,316	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	594,316

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2020/21	r 2020/21						ZUZUZT II Exp	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	evenue & vork
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		43,795	32,766	34,041	34,041	26,489	27,916						78,210	277,259	349,864	349,864
Service charges - electricity revenue		34,802	29,889	26,773	31,467	31,814	31,562						403,398	589,705	646,752	672,622
Service charges - water revenue		13,347	16,755	16,650	16,650	13,422	15,367						23,753	115,945	112,074	117,678
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,877	10,764	10,752	10,752	7,942	9,359						6,542	66,988	68,967	73,105
Service charges - refuse		8,968	8,981	8,964	8,964	6,467	7,740						16,785	66,868	64,139	64,139
Rental of facilities and equipment		611	809	266	647	591	643						4.829	8.495	9.005	9.545
Interest earned - external investments		178	1,564	233	0	111	370						41	2 497	2,000	orogo Sans
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		435	(972)	1,742	445	460	444						(2.553)	101/2	740'5 A70A	7 106
Dividends received			90			1	1						(2000(=)		to r'o	201,7
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29	92	17	98	1,483	1.023						650	3.410	0 737	10 324
Licences and permits		က	60	15	00	S	2						(37)	5	5 4	120,01
Agency services				11									1	•	2	=
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		181,378	724	26,013	12,562	27,961	184,855						297.458	730.951	620.150	675 031
Other revenue		963	1,664	1,465	1,137		6,496	Ī					4,138	15,862	20.738	21.982
Cash Receipts by Source		295,415	102,843	127,231	116,759	116,745	285,777	ı	1	1	1	1	833,215	1,877,984	1,910,792	2,004,216
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		40,000		40,000	365	000'9							4,183	90,548	112,015	105,827
Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /													1			
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Inethitine Private Entermises Public Concessions Higher																
Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													18 000	18,000	20 000	20 000
Short term loans													ı	2006	20012	20,000
Borrowing long term/refinancing													ı			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													2,000	2,000	2.000	2.000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													. '			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													1			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		335,415	102,843	167,231	117,124	122,745	285,777	1	ı	1	1	1	857,398	1,988,532	2,044,807	2,132,043
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		45.767	40.649	46.068	45.050	47.377	45.341	Ī		Ī			305 696	A65 887	610 260	710 300
Remuneration of councillors		2,115	2.095	2.112	2.165	2.082	2,159						16 707	28 456	200,220	716,500
Interest paid		3,594	3,594	3.556	3.579	3.543	3,580						21,626	42 882	39.754	26.373
Bulk purchases - Electricity		55,868	90,706	63,124	41,703	42,574	40,525						220 944	534 445	566 512	623 163
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		11,190	12,350	1									102.686	126.226	133 799	140 489
Other materials		217	248	2,450		411	519						712	4,559	3.195	3.387
Contracted services		2,197	11,272	44,492	40,225	29,333	44,294						163,396	335,209	355.133	335.031
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													1			
Grants and subsidies paid - other													1			
General expenses		10,019	6,097	13,626	7,954	6,026	4,277						900'29	115,005	123,080	129,234
Cash Payments by Type		130,966	146,012	175,429	140,675	131,296	140,697	1	ı	1	1	1	987,591	1,852,667	1,872,989	1,964,540
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets			831	5,971	1,909	14,531	10,515		Ī				105,722	139,479	123,015	124.827
Repayment of borrowing		29,251	(26,855)	(27,010)	3,694	3,542	(29,394)						75.528	28.757	31.884	32 106
Other Cash Flows/Payments		71,885	88,841	37,467									(198,194)			2011
Total Cash Payments by Type		232,102	208,829	191,858	146,278	149,369	121,818	1	1	1	1	1	970,648	2,020,903	2,027,888	2,121,472
NET INCREASE!(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		103,312	(105,986)	(24,627)	(29, 155)	(26,624)	163,959	1	1	1	1	1	(113.251)	(32.372)	16.919	10.574
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		35,545	138,858	32,871	8,244	(20,911)	(47,535)	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	35,545	3,174	20,093
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		138,858	32,871	8,244	(20,911)	(47,535)	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	3,174	3,174	20,093	30,663

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20)20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source		240.050	200 500	200 500	07.040	474 400	400.004	(00.055)	4004	200 500
Property rates		319,656	396,522	396,522	27,916	174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%	396,522
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 1	581,207	609,866	609,866	48,077	326,151	304,933	21,218	7%	609,866
Service charges - water revenue		178,594	190,579	190,579	15,367	93,079	95,289	(2,210)	-2%	190,579
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,915	118,793	118,793	9,359	56,180	59,396	(3,216)	-5%	118,793
Service charges - refuse revenue		82,251	95,898	95,898	7,740	46,410	47,949	(1,539)	-3%	95,898
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,817	8,495	8,495	643	3,671	4,248	(577)	-14%	8,495
Interest earned - external investments		2,690	2,497	2,497	370	1,186	1,248	(62)	-5%	2,497
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,754	6,325	6,325	444	2,553	3,162	(609)	-19%	6,325
Dividends received		5/1	5	7.1		-	_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,054	13,114	13,114	1,023	3,612	6,557	(2,945)	-45%	13,114
Licences and permits		8	38	38	2	38	19	19	100%	38
Agency services		~ ~			S.		-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	ш	611,725	662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	(6,267)	-1%	730,951
Other revenue		31,034	15,729	15,729	6,496	13,344	7,864	5,480	70%	15,729
Gains		-	-		0	47	-	47	#DIV/0!	(4)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,806
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,287
Remuneration of councillors		25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,456
Debt impairment		137,893	184,700	184,700	1,586	25,118	92,350	(67,231)	-73%	184,700
Depreciation & asset impairment		338,886	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194	(37,095)	-18%	420,387
Finance charges		51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	21,441	5	0%	42,882
Bulk purchases		524,253	660,671	660,671	74,611	292,492	330,335	(37,843)	-11%	660,671
Other materials		2,117	4,559	4,559	519	1,992	2,279	(288)	-13%	4,559
Contracted services		215,154	337,719	335,209	50,561	178,080	167,604	10,475	6%	335,209
Transfers and subsidies	1	=	-	+	-	-	_	-	- 1	
Other expenditure		214,115	123,788	115,005	4,278	55,113	57,502	(2,389)	-4%	115,005
Losses		100	1	1		_	1	(1)	-100%	1
Total Expenditure		2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
Surplus/(Deficit)		(110,884)	(276,785)	(199,349)	108,602	150,036	745	149,291	20028%	(199,349
Transters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801)

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	-								%	
Revenue By Municipal Entity Service charges - water revenue		111,420	126,581		9,138	60 500	62 200	(0.767)	40/	100 50
Service Charges - water revenue		111,420	120,381		9,138	60,523	63,290	(2,767) - - - - - - -	-4%	126,58
Total Operating Revenue	1	444 400	400 504		0.400					
		111,420	126,581	-	9,138	60,523	63,290	(2,767)	-4%	126,581
Expenditure By Municipal Entity		40.700	44.400		4.440	7 700				
Employee related costs Remuneration of Directors		13,792	14,462		1,116	7,733	7,231	502	7%	14,462
Debt Impairment		-	-		(77)	5.	=			+
Depreciation & asset Impairment		59,455	780		-	- 000	200			_
Finance charges		59,455	700		65	390	390			780
Bulk purchases	H	27,730	26,276		2	10,948	13,138	(2.100)	470/	00.070
Materials and Supplies		5,342	5,848		289	3,123	2,924	(2,190) 199	-17% 7%	26,276
Contracted services		2,322	10,494		278	1,684	5,247	(3,563)	-68%	5,848 10,494
Transfers and grants		-) (a) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c		_	1,001	U,Z-77	(0,000)	-0070	10,494
Other expenditure		31,266	31,364	1	2,402	17,558	15,682	1,876	12%	31,364
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_			-	10,002	-	1270	31,304
Fotal Operating Expenditure	2	139,907	89,224	-	4,149	41,437	44,612	(3,175)	-7%	89,224
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity		(28,487)	37,357	-	4,989	19,086	18,678	(5,942)	-32%	37,357
Service charges - water revenue								-		
				i		1		-		
								- 1		
			1					-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								_		
	3									

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Mid-Year Assessment

	2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	3,493	10,462	10,462	0	0	10,462	10,462	100.0%	0%
August	12,343	10,462	10,462	948	948	20,925	19,977	95.5%	1%
September	6,817	10,462	11,855	5,971	6,919	32,780	25,861	78.9%	6%
October	9,161	10,462	11,855	2,042	8,960	44,636	35,675	79.9%	7%
November	9,742	10,462	11,855	14,281	23,242	56,491	33,249	58.9%	19%
December	7,532	10,462	11,855	10,515	33,757	68,346	34,590	50.6%	27%
January	3,516	10,462	11,855		17	80,202	-		
February	9,896	10,462	11,855			92,057	-		
March	5,713	10,462	11,855			103,913	-		
April	3,101	10,462	11,855			115,768	-		
May	7,252	10,462	11,855			127,624	-		
June	27,039	10,462	11,855			139,479	_		
Total Capital expenditure	105,605	125,548	139,479	33,757					

Description	Ref	2019/20	04.1	Addition 1	M 414	Budget Year 20				
Description	T67	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecas
thousands	1								%	
apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	S									
frastructure		54,164	34,752	62,732	4,597	14,600	31,366	16,766	53.5%	62,7
Roads Infrastructure	1 1	52,695	24,752	41,938	3,721	10,184	20,969	10,785	51.4%	41,9
Roads	1 1	52,695	24,752	41,938	3,721	10,184	20,969	10,785	51.4%	41,9
Road Structures	1 1	_		_	-	-		-		
Road Furniture	1 1	-	-			-	-	_		
Capital Spares	1 1		-		9	-		_		
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	-	_	_	_	-	_			
Drainage Collection								-		
	1 1	=	- 1		-	37	₹ ?	-		
Storm water Conveyance	1 1	=			-			-		
Attenuation	1 1	-	*		-	-	-	-	1	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Power Plants	1 1	=	-	-	5	-	-	-		
HV Substations	ш		-	-	-	100	-	-		
HV Switching Station	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	설	-		
HV Transmission Conductors	1 1	12	141	· ·	- 1		2	-		
MV Substations	1 1	=	-	- 1			-	_		
MV Switching Stations	1 1		-	_	-	-	-	_		
MV Networks		-	-	-	100	30	_	_		
LV Networks		120	-	2	245			_		
Capital Spares		-	120		1/2	-		_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,469	- 1		875				44.8%	40
				16,000		4,416	8,000	3,584	-++.D76	16,
Dams and Weirs		~	377		/e:	**	3	-		
Boreholes		-		8	16	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		1 =	- 2	= 1	-	=	-	-		
Pump Stations			-	8	- 6	5.	-	-		
Water Treatment Works	ш	1,469		16,000	87.5	4,416	8,000	3,584	44.8%	16,
Bulk Mains	ΙI	-	E#6(*	1	56.0	_	-		
Distribution	П	140	197	_	645	520	_	_		
Distribution Points	П	100	- 2	-	100	120	ģ.	_		
PRV Stations	ΙI		_	_			-			
	ш				-	2.0		-		
Capital Spares	1 1		30	Ť		3	×	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure	ll	-	10,000	4,795	-	-	2,397	2,397	100.0%	4,
Pump Station	ш	1-1	-	-		-	=	-		
Reticulation	ΙI	-		-	- 3		=	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works	ш	-	10,000	4,795	3.51		2,397	2,397	100.0%	4,7
Outfall Sewers	ΙI	(m)	- 1	-	-	-	*		1	
Tollet Facilities	ш	-	-	-	-	-	華	- 1		
Capital Spares	H	=	- 4		-	=	발	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	-	_	-	_	-	_	_		
Landfill Sites		-	-		-		_	_		
					-	=		-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	*		-	-	=	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		=	9	- 1	-	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points	1 1	-			-	-	=	-		
Waste Separation Facilities		-				-	5	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	=		-	=	-	- 1		
Capital Spares		-	=		-	-	2	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	_	_	_	_		
Rail Lines			- 1		= =	=	_	_		
Rail Structures			8			8				
Rali Furniture										
							=	-		
Drainage Collection		-				-	7.5			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		-	-	- 8	-		
Attenuation			- 3		(7.1	=	17.	- 1		
MV Substations		-	:=		-	-	(⊕	-		
LV Networks		-	9		-	-	(e	-		
Capital Spares		150	= 1		:=:	2	740	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-		_		
Sand Pumps		-			-	-	/ ==			
Piers		- S	8			<u> </u>				
Revetments					E-7-0	8				
		100					-	-		
Promenades		. 20	-		-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		170	5.		554	₽	12	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres		-	+	(4)		* 1	-	-		
Core Layers		20	= 1		(4)	25	3746	-		
Distribution Layers		2	2		-	2	-			
Capital Spares		- 2			31	2	68			
оцина оранов			= =		151	5		-		
munity Assets		861	-	5,628	107	734	2,814	2,080	73.9%	5,6
Community Facilities		861	-	5,628	107	734	2,814	2,080	73.9%	5,6
Halls		21	-	22	2	2		_		0,0
Centres		20	2	=	23			_		
		S		-			7			
Crèches					-	= 1	7.00	-		

Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	-	-	-	-	:=:	(m)	_		-
Testing Stations		=	12	9	=	· ×	=	-		-
Museums	- 1	- 2	=	2	=	1	+	-		-
Galleries		-		-	-		-	-		=
Theatres	- 1	-		-	5.	-	380	-		(4)
Libraries		861	-	5,430	107	538	2,715	2,177	80.2%	5,430
Cemeteries/Crematoria		=	-	=		-	-	-		
Police		- 5		= =		- 31	750	-		-
Puris		=	-	=	100		30	_		-
Public Open Space		-		=	100	-		-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	=	2 4	-	-	-		- 2
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 7.
Markets		- 7		-	1.5	- 400	-	-	07.00/	1
Stalls				198	1.5	196	99	(97)	-97.6%	198
Abattoirs			-	2	/E	(4)	+	-		-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-			-	-		
Capital Spares							5	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 12	150	-	-	-	- a	_		_
Indoor Facilities		120			12	33		_		_
Outdoor Facilities		720	127		-	100		_		
Capital Spares			-					_		
Heritage assets		- NEC	350	500	A 200	130	250	250	100.0%	500
Monuments		-	500	-	194	-	200	-		-
Historic Buildings		~	300	500	150	128	250	250	100.0%	500
Works of Art	- 1	100	50		a	2	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-				-	_	1	
Other Heritage		-	-		7-6			_		
		25	9.054							
Investment properties Revenue Generating		55	3,254 3,254	-		-				
Improved Property		-	3,254	9	- 5		-	_		
Unimproved Property			3,204			-	3	_		- 5
Non-revenue Generating		55	-	_	-	-	2	_		_
Improved Property		55	23		-	(4)	2	<u> </u>		
Unimproved Property			(4)			:47	2	_		
Other assets		-	-	-		-	-	_		-
Operational Buildings		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Municipal Offices		~	-		-	(_		
Pay/Enquiry Points			₩.		=	⊕	=			
Building Plan Offices		~	-		120	20	9	_		
Workshops		-			-	-	=	_		
Yards		-	31		-	-	*	_		
Stores		·	æ :			=	-	- 1		
Laboratories		-	9		-	9	=	_		
Training Centres		-	3			55	3	-		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant			3			8	5 5	-		
			~		-	53				
Manufacturing Plant		-	=		-	=	=	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		-	= =				X 34 %	-		_
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		•	2 4 2			5 5 9	0.000	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		* * *	X 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	-	-	5 + 5	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		* * *	2 9 9	-	÷.	5 + 5		-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		* * *	X 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	-	-	5 + 5	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares						5 9 6 - 5 -	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		- - - - -		-		5 5 6 7 7 8	6 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	-		_
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets						5 5 6 7 7 8	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes				-		5 5 6 7 7 8	6 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-		-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	193111111111111111111111111111111111111	-		5 5 5 5 5 5 4		-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intancible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-		-		5 5 6 7 7 8	6 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intancible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses		-		-				-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intancible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-		-						
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications				-						
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications				-			174561111111111111111			
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified							6 7 3 4 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment			193111111111111111111111111111111111111	-				-		
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified							6 7 3 4 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment								-	-13.6%	-
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment								-	-13.6% -13.6%	1,820
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		471	1,200	1,820	740	1,034	910	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-13.6%	1,820 1,820
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Ucenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		471 471 1,716	1,200	1,620 1,820 2,252		1,034	910	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-13.6% 78.0%	1,820 1,820 2,252
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		471 471 1,716	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252	740 740 18	1,034 1,034 248	910 910 1,126		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0%	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Ucenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets		471 471 1,716	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,620 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250	740 740 18	1,034 1,034 248 248	910 910 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9%	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		471 471 1,716	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252	740 740 18	1,034 1,034 248	910 910 1,126		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0%	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Ucenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets		471 471 1,716 1,736	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,620 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250	740 740 18	1,034 1,034 248 490 490	910 910 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9%	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		471 471 1,716 1,716	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,620 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250	740 740 18 18	1,034 1,034 248 248 490	910 910 91,126 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9% 69.9%	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250
Manufacturing Plant Depoils Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land		471 471 1,716 1,736	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250	740 740 18 18	1,034 1,034 248 490 490	910 910 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9% 69.9% #DIV/0!	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets Land		471 471 1,716 1,302 1,302	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250	740 740 18 18	1,034 1,034 248 248 490 490 500	910 910 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9% 69.9% #DIV/0!	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250
Manufacturing Plant Depois Capital Speres Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Speres Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intansible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Ucenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Softwere and Applications Load Settlement Softwere Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's. Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	471 471 1,716 1,302 1,302	1,200 1,200 2,515 2,515	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250	740 740 18 18	1,034 1,034 1,034 248 248 490 490 500	910 910 1,126 1,625		-13.6% 78.0% 78.0% 69.9% 69.9% #DIV/0!	1,820 1,820 2,252 2,252 3,250 3,250

Description	Ref	2019/20	Add to the	Adhira -	44 - 14 -	Budget Year 20		1,000		
កនគរាម៉ារ៉ាប់ប	r.et	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands	1.							Variance	%	TOTELDA
pital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset C	Class/	Sub-class								
frastructure		14,023	32,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	9,87
Roads Infrastructure		14,023	26,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	9,87
Roads		14,023	26,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	9,87
Road Structures		-	-	21	- 2	- 1	=	-		
Road Furniture			-			=		-		
Capital Spares					- 3	-	=	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-			-		- 2	-		
Storm water Conveyance		2	30		- 2	-	7	-		
Attenuation	l I	:76	20			-		-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		17.	=		- 5		5	-		
HV Substations		= 1	- 1			8	*:	-		
HV Switching Station		3	18				=	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	37			=	*	-		
MV Substations		=			=	=	*	- 1		
MV Switching Stations		= =	*		*	=	*	-		
MV Networks			- 6			5	20	-		
LV Networks		**	*		8	8	+	-		
Capital Spares		-	=			=	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6,000	-		-	-	- 1		
Dams and Weirs			*	=	-	8	-	-		
Boreholes		-	=	-	-	-	+	-		
Reservoirs		=	-	=		#	-	-		
Pump Stations		-			*	- :	+	-		
Water Treatment Works		9	*	*	=	-	=	_		
Bulk Mains		= 1	3		-	2	28	-]		
Distribution		-	6,000	¥	ş.	9	20	-	1	
Distribution Points	- 1	= =	1		2		123	_	11.0	
PRV Stations	- 1	=	2			-	16	-11		
Capital Spares							161	_ []		
Sanitation Infrastructure		- 1	_	-						
Pump Station	-	8		_	5		Van	-		
Reticulation							955	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		8			- 1		955	-		
Outfall Sewers						-	73.50	-		
		-	-			-	-	- 1		
Toilet Fecilities			-			31	(5)	-		
Capital Spares		-	- 1		-	-		-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		3	-		-	7.5	- 55	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		9	÷ 1		- 5	157	650	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		=	9		7.5	1.5	725	-		
Waste Drop-off Points	- 1	5	7.		1.0	12	1.5	- 1		
Waste Separation Facilities	- 1		-		1.5	1.00		- 1		
Electricity Generation Facilities	- 1						-	-		
Capital Spares		=	=			-	37.	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Lines		-	-		5.5	7.50	(*)	-		
Rail Structures		2	=		18	75		-		
Rail Furniture		*	-		-	200		-		
Drainage Collection		+	-		100	100	(+)	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		3=			_		
Attenuation		-	-			-	000	_		
MV Substations	l l	_	- 1		-	-		_ [T T	
LV Networks		+	-		-	-	-	_		
Capital Spares	- 1				-	-	-	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-			
Sand Pumps	- 1				223		1440	_		
Piers -		-					- 20	- 1		
Revetments	ш				-			-		
					-			-		
Promenades		*	12		-		-	-		
Capital Spares		=	7.67				-	<u> </u>	-	
nformation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-
Data Centres		-	~		-	-	=	-		
Core Layers		-	=		-	-	127	-		
Distribution Layers		(4)	-		-	100	720	-		
Capital Spares		14	1/20		721	27	20	-		
munity Accete		_	_	-	_	_	-			
munity Assets Community Facilities	+	-	_							
Community Facilities Halls			-	-	- 25			-		_
		-	-				51	-		
Centres					-			-		
Crèches		-	-				121	-		

				ti.					
Fire/Ambulance Stations	37	*		*	=	100	-		
Testing Stations Museums		-		-	-	1.0	_		
Gelleries	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =				-	-	_		
Theatres	=	-		-		-	-		
Libraries	=	=		*	(46	100	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-			-	-	-	-		
Police	+	*		-	-		-		
Purls Public Open Space	9	Ž.		- E	120	0.50	-		
Nature Reserves					724	-	_		
Public Abiution Facilities	=	-		2	-	-	_		
Markets	=	-		=	-	-	-		
Stails	12	-		-	141	-			
Abattoirs	=	3		-	15	-	-		
Airports Text Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-		173	12		-		
Capital Spares	2				102		_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	-	_	-	_	_		_
Indoor Facilities	=	9		- 6		=	-		
Outdoor Fecilities	-				3-		-		
Capital Spares	9				- 55	=	-		
Heritage assets	_	_		-	-	-	-		-
Monuments Historic Buildings				1/2			-		
Works of Art	-	-		//范	-		_		
Conservation Areas	9	-	*	-		0	-		
Other Heritage	-	2.0		100		33.	-		
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Improved Property				1.53		-	-		
Unimproved Property				37.0		-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property Unimproved Property					-	170	-		
Other assets	69	-	-		- 131	-			-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Offices	-	5	1/2	5.00	1.01	a 185	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-		000		-	=:	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	120	, m	·		-	-		
Workshops	=,	(€	100	.e.		:m(-		
Yerds Stores			19		-	(#)	_		
Laboratories						547	_		
Training Centres	=	194	-	-	-	-0	-		
Manufacturing Plant	-	(€	·			94.5	-		
Depots	- 1	141	-	-		(m)	-		
Capital Spares	=	160		-	(40)	197	-		
Housing Staff Housing	69 69	7.5	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing	65						_		
Capital Spares		941			120	-	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_		_	_			-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	(4)	_	-	:45	=			
							-		
Intangible Assets Servitudes	_	-			(41)	-			
Licences and Rights	-	_	_	_	-	-	<u> </u>		-
Water Rights	(e)	1.0		·	-	74	_		
Effluent Licenses	/e	-		-	×		-		
Solid Waste Licenses	-	(2)		90	34.5	S	-		
Computer Software and Applications		(E)		:#//	2.5	=	-	1	
Load Settlement Software Applications	724	(-			-		-		
Unspecified	-					-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-		120	-		-		_
Computer Equipment				-			-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	(-)	-			-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment				.+.			-		
Transport Assets	-	-	252	-	219	126	(93)	-73.9%	252
Transport Assets			252		219	126	(93)	-73.9%	252
Land	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Land						8	-		
			-				_		_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_			-	- 3	- 3	-		

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Fuli Year
2 thausands	١. ا	Outcome	Budget	Budget	ectual	Tour 10 docum	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	1								%	
	CINES									
nfrastructure		62,496	81,411	81,411	676	4,884	40,705	35,822	88.0%	81,41
Roads Infrastructure Roads		822	28,873	28,873	-	-	14,437	14,437	100.0%	28,87
Road Structures	1 1	822	28,873	28,873	- 5	- 2	14,437	14,437	100.0%	28,87
Road Furniture	Ш	-	3	8		2.	=	-		
Capital Spares	ш	100	- 5					-		
Storm water Infrastructure	П		-	-	-	= =	-	_		
Drainage Collection	1 1	(-	- 4		-	-	-	_		_
Storm water Conveyance	Н	1967		+	=	-		_		
Attenuation	П	-		-		= 1	120	_		
Electrical Infrastructure	1 1	8,807	6,254	6,254	408	2,908	3,127	219	7.0%	6,25
Power Plants	ш	122		-	-	-	20	-		
HV Substations	Н	8,807	6,254	6,254	408	2,908	3,127	219	7.0%	6,25
HV Switching Station		221	-	- 2		- 1		- 1		
HV Transmission Conductors	Ш	-		-	-		199	-		
MV Substations	П	277	-	- 1	=	=	-30	-		
MV Switching Stations	П		100	=	*	-		-		
MV Networks		*	25	=		+	(0)	-		
LV Networks		-	100	(E	-	=	-	- 1		
Capital Spares		40.000	40.517	-	-	-	14 0	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,966	19,010	19,010	-	1,646	9,505	7,859	82.7%	19,01
Dams and Weirs		-		-		-	-	-		
Boreholes		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		0744	0.077		= 1	2	- 1	-		
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		2,714	2,677	2,677	죵,		1,339	1,339	100.0%	2,67
Bulk Mains		8,252	16,333	16,333	- 5	1,646	8,166	6,521	79.8%	16,33
Distribution			-	-	-	*	-	-	- 1	
Distribution Points					8		-	-		
PRV Stations						-	-	-		
Capital Spares				-	-	-	=	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		41,901	27 274	27.274	000	200	40.007	40.007	07.01	
Pump Station		41,501	27,274	27,274	268	330	13,637	13,307	97.6%	27,274
Reticulation					100	-		- 1		- 7
Waste Water Treatment Works		2.977	2,568	2,568	268	330		- 054	74.3%	0.500
Outfall Sewers		(2,000	2,000	100	330	1,284	954	74.370	2,568
Toilet Facilities		38,923	24,706	24,706			12,353	12,353	100.0%	24 700
Capital Spares		-	24,100	27,740			12,300	12,000	100.070	24,706
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-		-		_		_
Landfill Sites		-		-	-	-	=	_		
Waste Transfer Stations		=		-	-	-	=	_		
Waste Processing Facilities		=		-	-	12	2	_		
Waste Drop-off Points		=		-	-	100	말	_		
Waste Separation Facilities		=		-	-	142	2	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities	- 1	텧		120	123	-	=	-		
Capital Speres		-		20	-		-	-	- 1	
Rail Infrastructure	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-
Rail Lines			- 1	-	-		=	-		
Rail Structures				200	- 3	(*)	-	-		
Rail Furniture				181		-	=	-		
Drainage Collection				*:	-	~	-			
Storm water Conveyence				*	**	-	=	-		
Attenuation				~	-	S=3.	-	-		
MV Substations				= 1	-	:=1	-	-		
LV Networks				=	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares					20			-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps					1977	331	-	- 1	1	
Piers					-	198	(#E	-		
Revetments					- 20		7.00	-		
Promenades					30	-) in	-		
Capital Spares					-		· ·	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-		_
Data Centres			-		=	-	141	-		
Core Layers		-	-		-		120	-		
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		(24)				77.4	=	-	1	
nmunity Assets		996	1,252	1,252	5	120	626	507	80.9%	1,252
Community Facilities		830	954	954	5	58	477	419	87.9%	954
Halls		6	-	-	-	2.1	-	-		*
		1	9.1			2-11				

	0.00	E.						V .	
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres			(4)		9		_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-			12	_		
Testing Stations			120	-	-	14	_		
Museums			14.		22	2	_		
Galleries		-	-			-	_		
Theatres		-		17	-		_		
Libraries				-	-	-	-		1.5
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-		16	_		
Police	-	-	(m)	-	-	-	_		De
Puris		-	- 1	140.	-	(6)	-		_
Public Open Space	-	106	106	3	-	53	53	100.0%	10
Nature Reserves		_	-	- 3	*		-		974
Public Ablution Facilities	2		-		100	161	-		7/2
Markets		9	- 1		12	12	-		- 3
Stails	5		- 21	-		1.5	-		1.0
Abattoirs	1 -5		100		7.44	福	-		
Airports	80		801	1.00	33	400	367	91.7%	80
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	CO.	-	-	-	海	-		
Capital Spares	3		48	5	25	24	(1)	-2.9%	14
Sport and Recreation Facilities	16		298	-	62	149	87	58.6%	29
Indoor Facilities		100	183	(40)	34	:91	58	63.1%	18
Outdoor Facilities	16	223	115	-	28	57	29	51.3%	11
Capital Spares		2		-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets	 		_	-	-	95	-		-
Monuments				= 1		-	-		
Historic Buildings		=			=	1/5	-		
Works of Art				-		V.E.	-		
Conservation Areas							_		
Other Heritage	-	-		(9)		1.5	_		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property				-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property					**	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Improved Property				-		-	-		
Unimproved Property				-	100	-	-		
Other assets	17	7 233	233	42	59	117	58	49.6%	23
Operational Buildings	- I		-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices				27		1.00	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points		=		-	-	120	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	-	ľ.	.81	30	1.5	-		
Workshops	-	#		347		-	-		
Yards		-		-	-		-		
Stores		-		-			-		
Leboratories		-		(m)	-	\\ \tag{2}	-		
Training Centres	-				-		-		
Manufecturing Plant		1	l l	200	-	1	-		
Depots	3			- 3			-		
Capital Spares	17	7 233	233	42	59	117	- 58	49.6%	23
Housing Staff Housing	17		233	42	59	117	58	49.6%	23
Staff Housing		233	12			117	- 58	-J.U70	23
Social Housing		-		-	-	194	_		
Capitel Spares		-							
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	(100)		-		
ntangible Assets	3,89	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	3,73
Servitudes				-	(-)	-	-		
Licences and Rights	3,89	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	3,73
Water Rights	-	=	¥	4:	51	Vie	-		
Effluent Licenses	16	: ≘	2	- 4	:49	(- :	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	72	=	=	20	(2)	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications	3,89	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	3,73
Load Settlement Softwere Applications	1.5	-	-	3	-	+	-		
Unspecified	1	=	=	a	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_			_
Computer Equipment		-		-	-	-			_
urniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-		_
Furniture and Office Equipment	(=	=		100	-		-		
fachinery and Equipment	5,72	10,001	10,001	530	2,295	5,001	2,706	54.1%	10,00
Machinery and Equipment	5,72		10,001	530	2,295	5,001	2,706	54.1%	10,00
								•	
Transport Assets	_	-		_		-	-		
Transport Assets	2 to				- 30	2	-		
	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
_and		-		-			_		

Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	1.1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	- 1		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		*	-		*	-	-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	11	73,296	96,637	96,637	1,560	9,017	48,318	39,301	81.3%	96,637

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Ref	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Monthly		YearTD	YTD	YTD	
		Budget	Budget	actual	YearTD actual	budget	variance		Full Year Forecast
1	Outcome	Dauger	pauget	sctual		padget	ABLIBITCO	variance %	rorecasi
								,,	
	310,953	420,387	420,387	28,846	154,477	210,194	55,717	26.5%	420,3
	158,294	420,387	420,387	15,034	75,375	210,194	134,818	64.1%	420,3
	158,294	420,387	420,387	15,034	75,375	210,194	134,818	64.1%	420,3
	7.			-	-	(15)	-		
1 1	5.			-	-	75	-		
	=			187	-	196	-		
	17,956	-	-	1,995	11,971	-	(11,971)	#DIV/0!	
- 1 1	-			-	:	(*)	-		
1 1	17,956			1,995	11,971	120	(11,971)	#DIV/0!	
	-			:-		-	-		
1 1	46,402	-	-	5,156	30,934	-	(30,934)	#DIV/01	
1 1	-			-	*		-		
1.1	1-1				17.0	277	-		
	25.1	- 1		= =	13.5	35	-		
				* 1	:=:		-		
1.1	-					:=:	-		
				=	590	-	-		
	46,402			5,156	30,934		(30,934)	#DIV/0!	
1	-			=	-	-	- 1		
	90			= =	(-)	(4)	-		
	54,359	-	-	2,890	17,339	-	(17,339)	#DIV/01	
	-			=	20	-	-		
	-			=	-	7	-		
	-				-	121	-		
					-	-	-		
	54,359			2,890	17,339	E#.((17,339)	#DIV/0!	
	- 1			-	- 1	180	-		
1 1	-			*	-	(m)	-		
- 1	-			*	=	190	-		
1 1	100			=	-	127	-		
				- 2	=	141	-		
	33,942	-	-	3,771	18,857	-	(18,857)	#DIV/01	
- 1 1	124			-	-	-	-		
	33,942	+		3,771	18,857	-	(18,857)	#DIV/01	
	-			-	-	_	-		
	170			- 1	=	=	-		
	180	1		-	=	=			
	-			-	-	-	-		
	-		-	-		-	_		
	100			+1	×	=	- 1		
				₩.	#	=	-		
	100		- 1	21	=		_		
	-	1		=	2	- 2	-		
	4		1	1.2	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-		
	2				=	-	-		
	- 3			-	-		_		
	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	-		
		7.	1	-	-		_	71	
	=	-		100	=	=	_		
	*	·) 66	*	=	_ [
	-	-		744	-	-	_		
	-			2	=	2	_		
	=	140				-			
	=	25		-	-	돌	_		
	-	3277		75	- 1				
	- 1			- 6			_ [
			_	221	100				
	-						-		
	-						_ [
							~		
							-		
			-				-		
	-						-		
							-		
		-		* 1	55	1.5	-		
				130	A51	Ξ.	-		
	5,580	-	-	620	3,720	-	(3,720)	#DIV/0!	_
	5,580	-	-	620	3,720	-	(3,720)	#DIV/01	-
	85	-		9	57	5 ==		#DIV/0!	
		158,294 158,294 17,956 	158,294	158,294	158,294	158,294	198,294	158,294 420,387 420,387 15,094 75,375 210,194 134,818 158,294 420,387 420,387 15,094 75,375 210,194 134,818 13	198.294

Crèches	=	=		-	-	7=	-		
Clinics/Care Centres	=	=		4.9	-	1 2	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	137			15	91		(91)	#DIV/0!	
Testing Stations	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Museums				-	3		-		
Galleries	1 1	5		2.5			-		
Theatres	150				-	-	-		
Libraries	133	7.	li .	15	89		(89)	#DIV/0!	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,278	=		364	2,186	-	(2,186)	#DIV/0!	
Police	- 1	=		-	E	-	-		
Purts	1,400			156	934	-	(934)	#DIV/0!	
Public Open Space	546	=		61	364	-	(364)		
Nature Reserves	196	=		-	_	- 2	-		
Public Ablution Facilities	144	=		=	- 4	-21	_		
Markets	V27	- 2		=		- 3	_		
Stalls	72	- 5		-	_		_		
Abattoirs		-		_	-	-	_		
Airports	-	-		-	-	-	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-		-	=		_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
Indoor Facilities	(6)	1 14				-	_		
Outdoor Facilities	-	124		-	=	-	_		
Capital Spares	-	140		9	=	=	_		
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Monuments	829	721		-	-	9.1	_		_
Historic Buildings		-					_		
Works of Art							_		
Conservation Areas		-			5		_		
Other Heritage				75			_		
	= 2	1.51				(+)	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Improved Property	-	3.00		-	-	-	- 1		
Unimproved Property	(40)	-		= 1		1=			
Non-revenue Generating	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Improved Property	= 3	120		= =	- 1		_		
Unimproved Property	(#K)	1		- 1	2	12	_		
Other assets	10,232	-	-	1,137	6,821	_	(6,821)	#DIV/0!	
Operational Buildings	10,232	-	-	1,137	6,821	-	(6,821)	#DIV/0!	_
Municipal Offices	10,232	-		1,137	6,821	-	(6,821)	#DIV/0!	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-		-	-		(-,,		
Building Plan Offices	-				-		_		
Warkshops					_	-	_ [
Yards	540					2	_		
Stores	200	-		- 1			_		
Leboratories	20	- 20			2	-	_		
Training Centres	=			725	31	2	_		
Manufacturing Plant	=	100				2	_		
Depots	2	- 1	1	721	2				
				5			-		
Capital Spares		(%)		.55.	- 3	- 7	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		1.25					-		
Social Housing	=	120		751	-		-		
Capital Spares	-	90			-		-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets				(*)	-	-	-		
								APR 11 11	
Intangible Assets	1,773	-		197	1,182		(1,182)	#DIV/0!	-
Servitudes				(-)	-	=	-		
Licences and Rights	1,773	-	-	197	1,182	-	(1,182)	#DIV/0!	
Water Rights	=	-		SE 1	7-		-		
Effluent Licenses	=	9		-	7.5	2	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	<u> </u>	3		-	12	-	- 2		
Computer Software and Applications	1,773			197	1,182	=	(1,182)	#DIV/0!	
Load Settlement Software Applications	<u> </u>	=		-	-	-	- 1		
Unspecified	=			-	-	=	-		
	963			407	040		10.10	#DI\/M	
Computer Equipment			-	107	642	-	(642)	#DIV/0!	
Computer Equipment	963			107	642	5	(642)	#DIV/0!	
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,008	-	-	223	1,339	-	(1,339)	#DIV/0!	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,008			223	1,339	- 5	(1,339)	#DIV/0!	
								- 1	
Machinery and Equipment	2,720	-	-	302	1,813		(1,813)	#DIV/0!	-
Machinery and Equipment	2,720			302	1,813	5	(1,813)	#DIV/0!	
Transport Assets	4,657	-	-	517	3,104	-	(3,104)	#DIV/0!	_
Talisport Assets							(3,104)	#DIV/0!	
Transport Assets	4,657			517	3.104			WDI V/U:	
	4,657	_	_	517	3,104	_	(0,104)	#DIVIO:	_

Zoo's, Marina and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	-	_	_		- 1
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				u u	-	=		-		
Total Depreciation	1	338,686	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194	37,095	17.6%	420,387

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

Description	Ref	2019/20 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Budget Year 20	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Enli Vac-
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	YearTD actual	budget	variance	Variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands	1								%	
apital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Clas	s/Sub-class								
<u>Frastructure</u>		32,943	50,731	49,301	3,224	11,072	24,650	13,579	55.1%	49,30
Roads Infrastructure	li	26,367	-	4,896	1,282	1,282	2,448	1,165	47.6%	4,89
Roads	Н	26,367		4,895	1,282	1,282	2,448	1,165	47.6%	4,89
Road Structures		=	1	2000	1,202	1,202	2,440	1,100	47.076	7,02
Road Furniture		2			-	- E		_		
Capital Spares		2			- 6			-		
Storm water infrastructure		-	_	_			_	-		
Drainage Collection			/c	_	- 8		_	-		-
Storm water Conveyance					- 5	31	- 3	-		
Attenuation					- 5		-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-		-	=		-		
Power Plants		-	-	-	_	-		-		-
			-			3		-		
HV Substations		-	-		-	-		-		
HV Switching Station		-	-		~	81		-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	1	-	=	-	-		
MV Substations	- 1		-		+	21	-	-		
MV Switching Stations	- 1	-	-		<u> </u>			-		
MV Networks		1=	-	- 1		= 1		-		
LV Networks		12	100		=	=		-		
Capital Spares		\'=			- 1			-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,576	30,000	28,405	1,075	3,848	14,203	10,354	72.9%	44,40
Dams and Weirs		-	727	- 2	\$ 1	18	-			,-10
Boreholes		150	627	2	- 3	14	=	_		
Reservoirs		-	120	- 2	2	1.0	(5)	_		
Pump Stations		6.		2				_		-
Water Treatment Works		1,039	-					-		40.00
Bulk Meins	- 1			40.405	1.076	9948	0.000	-	Po par	16,00
	- 1			18,405	1,075	3,848	9,203	5,354	58.2%	18,40
Distribution		5,537	30,000	10,000		15.	5,000	5,000	100.0%	10,00
Distribution Points		-	-	- 1	-	-	- 3	-		
PRV Stations	- 1	-	-		- 3	~	-	- 1		
Capital Spares		-	-		2	-		-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	20,731	16,000	866	5,941	8,000	2,059	25.7%	_
Pump Station	- 1		-	-	2		- 21	-	1	
Reticulation		-	- 1	- 1	2	100		_		
Waste Water Treatment Works		2.0	20,731	16,000	866	5,941	8,000	2,059	25.7%	
Outfall Sewers	- 1	-	20,701	10,000c	-	0,041	0,000	2,009	20170	- 1
Toilet Facilities					75		3.1	-		
	- 1					= 1		-		
Capital Spares	- 1	-	-		7-21	-	- 33	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-		-	-		-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-		2.0	-	=	-		
Waste Processing Facilities	- 1	-21	-		(4)	-		-		
Waste Drop-off Points		(2)	-		12	-	-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities		- 1	-		12	-	-	-	- 1	
Electricity Generation Facilities	- 1		-	- 4	122	-		-		
Capital Spares		- 2			729	- 2		-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	- 1	-0	_	_	_	_		_
Reil Lines		3.1			2	257	8	_		
Rall Structures						1887	3	-		
Rail Furniture					:	E.	å	-		
		-				5	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-			-		-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		-		-	-		
Attenuation		-	-		-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		=	=		-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		~	-			- 1	-	-		
Capital Spares		2			= 1	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	_	_		_
Sand Pumps	1	= =	- 2		120	2	81			
Piers		2			90			_		
Revetments		-			120			-	- N	
Promenades			-	14	5.00	=		-		
			-		-	- 5		-		
Capital Spares		-	-			-		-		
nformation and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Date Centres		-	-		20	-	-	-		
Core Layers		2	Y2		12.0	2	-	-		
Distribution Layers		2	100		28	9	2	_		
Cepital Spares		=	150		5	2				
1										
nunity Assets		-	-	44	-	44	22	(22)	-97.9%	44
ommunity Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	SE:		-	2	=	-		
Centres		2	15			2	=	-		
Crèches		-	1		-	€		_		
Clinics/Care Centres		2	020		-		1 5.5			
	1							-		

Testing Stations	4	1	1	1	1		1	14 _		
Museums		-	=			-		_		
Galleries		-					-	_		
Theatres		=			-			_		
Libraries			-			- 3	- 4	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	:=				=	-		
Police Puris			=		-	183	=	-		
Public Open Spece		-	7) 5	-	=	_		
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	_		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-		-	-		_		
Markets		-	*		151	= 3		-		
Stalls		- 3			(E	100	=	-		
Abattoirs			=			==	- 3	-		
Airports Texi Ranks/Bus Terminals		7	=		1.5			-		
Capital Spares			-				=	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 53	_	44	-	44	22	(22)	-97.9%	4
indoor Facilities	1	*		44		44	22	(22)		4
Outdoor Facilities			-			33.	=	-		
Capital Spares	1	=	-			50	8	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		=	=		5.5	-50	=	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art		=	Ī		(*)	=	=	_		
Conservation Areas		8	1		-		=	_		*:
Other Heritage			=		-	-		_		
		_		_	_	_	-	_		
Investment properties Revenue Generating			_	-	-	_	_	-		-
Improved Property		-	-		-	-	_	_		_
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	_		
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Properly		=	-		-		- 5	-		
Unimproved Property		= =			=	- 5	- 7	-		
Other assets		-	-	3,679	1	284	1,839	1,556	84.6%	3,679
Operational Buildings	1	-	-	3,679 3,679	1	284	1,839 1,839	1,556	84.6% 84.6%	3,679
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points			5	3,079	,	204	1,039	1,556	04.070	3,075
Building Plan Offices			3					_		
Workshops				-	(200 (200	-	-	-		
Yards		-		-	130	-	-	-		-
Stores			5	-	=	-	8	-		-
Laboratories		8	E .	- 2	· ***	5		-		
Training Centres		- 5	5.	- 53	(E)	. 5	. 5	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots		- 5	, 5		(2)	-	- 5	-		2
Cepital Spares						- 5	5.			- 1
Housing		-	-	SAI		- 5	- 3	_		-
Staff Housing		-			170	-	-	_		
Social Housing		-			.=	-	-	-		
Capital Speres		7.0			-	=	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets					12/	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Servitudes					-	- 4	÷	-	1	
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	-	-	_	-		-
Water Rights		*			-	-		- 1		
Effluent Licenses		=	-		(4)	=	*	-		
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-		(=)	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		=	-		(4)	¥	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	-			-		_		
i i										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Computer Equipment		= =	/ R .		∌ (-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		=	1.00		-		2.	-		
Machinery and Equipment				150	_	-	75	75	100.0%	150
Machinery and Equipment			- 6	150	-	- 1	75	75	100.0%	150
Transport Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
			123		-		2	-		
Transport Assets								_		_
Transport Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-			
Transport Assets		-	-	-	3	-	=	-		
Transport Assets <u>Land</u> Land			- (#)	-						
Transport Assets <u>Land</u>		-	<i>(</i> €		9	1	-	-		

References

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

	2019/20				Budget Yea	r 2020/21			
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance	040.000				.=				
Property rates	319,656	396,522	396,522			198,261	(23,855)	-12%	396,52
Service charges	950,968	1,015,136	1,015,136		521,821	507,568		3%	1,015,13
Investment revenue	2,690	2,497	2,497		1,186	1,248	1 1	-5%	2,49
Transfers and subsidies	611,725	662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	,	-1%	730,95
Other own revenue	53,667	43,701	43,701	8,609	23,265	21,850		6%	43,70
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,806
Employee costs	540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,287
Remuneration of Councillors	25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,456
Depreciation & asset impairment	338,886	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194	(37,095)	-18%	420,387
Finance charges	51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	21,441	5	0%	42,882
Materials and bulk purchases	526,370	665,230	665,230	75,130	294,484	332,615	(38,131)	-11%	665,230
Transfers and subsidies	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Other expenditure	567,261	646,208	634,914	56,426	258,312	317,457	(59,146)	-19%	634,914
Total Expenditure	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
Surplus/(Deficit)	(110,884)				150,036	745	149,291	20028%	(199,349
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-									
kind - all)	_	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,479
Capital transfers recognised	76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
Borrowing	70,070	00,040	00,010	- 7,040	-		(23,012)	-5170	30,340
-		25.000	40.004				-		
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	29,029 105,605	35,000 125,548	48,931 139,479	3,194 10,537	11,495 33,757	24,466 69,740	(12,970)	-53% -52%	48,931
·	100,000	120,040	133,413	10,001	33,737	05,740	(35,983)	-32%	139,479
Financial position									
Total current assets	908,359	499,966	708,718		903,713		2 2		708,718
Total non current assets	7,175,844	7,212,428	7,241,364		6,936,998				7,241,364
Total current liabilities	978,251	429,185	539,088		858,201				539,088
Total non current liabilities	566,829	583,382	791,498		541,520				791,498
Community wealth/Equity	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496		6,440,990				6,619,496
ash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	152,459	150,288	115,865	120,390	160,684	173,308	12,624	7%	115,865
Net cash from (used) investing	(101,042)	(107,548)	(121,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(60,740)	(26,983)	44%	(121,479)
Net cash from (used) financing	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(13,378)	33,393	-250%	(26,757)
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	35,546	44,043	3,873	- (20,001.)	116,424	135,434	19,010	14%	3,897
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total ·
ebtors Age Analysis									
otal By Income Source	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180,276	1 362 297	1 7/10 100
creditors Age Analysis	20,002	70,204	50,004	30,003	55,612	20,043	100,270	1,362,287	1,749,180
otal Creditors	65,659	45,838	13,952	40 570	40 527	44.000	00.000	207 205	400.055
Viai Orealtria	00,009	40,030	13,532	13,579	19,537	14,382	80,603	207,305	460,855

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional									76	
Governance and administration		435,104	515,968	584,867	80,949	280,165	292,434	(12,269)	-4%	584,86
Executive and council		8,859	8,310	77,209	2,212	7,269	38,605	(31,336)	-81%	77,20
Finance and administration		426,246	507,658	507,658	78,737	272,896	253,829	19,067	8%	507,65
Internal audit		120,210	-	001,000	-	2.12,000	-	-	070	
Community and public safety		106,328	202,896	202,115	9,422	54,686	101,058	(46,371)	-46%	202,11
Community and social services		12,704	9,917	9,917	1,065	5,828	4,959	869	18%	9,91
Sport and recreation		410	697	697	5	22	348	(326)	-94%	69
Public safety		10,596	14,176	14,176	1,087	2,978	7,088	(4,111)	-58%	14,17
Housing		82,579	178,045	177,264	7,262	45,812	88,632	(42,820)	-48%	177,26
Health		39	61	61	3	47	30	17	55%	111,20
Economic and environmental services		180,902	73,475	73,475	13,035	50,052	36,738	13,314	36%	73,47
Planning and development		18,647	42,324	42,324	13,035	38,644	21,162	17,482	83%	42,32
Road transport		162,256	31,151	31,151	10,000	11,408	15,575	(4,168)	-27%	31,15
Environmental protection		102,230		01,101	_	- 11,400	10,373	(4,100)	-21 /0	31,10
·		1,292,795	1,418,730	1,418,730	227,111	817,566			10/	4 440 72
Trading services							809,785	7,781	1%	1,418,73 698,15
Energy sources		655,124	698,157	698,157	84,032	396,462	387,884	8,578	2%	
Water management		309,037	347,971	347,971	56,266	193,101	212,791	(19,690)	-9%	347,97
Waste water management		209,851	237,307	237,307	60,556	145,348	141,464	3,884	3%	237,30
Waste management		118,782	135,295	135,295	26,257	82,656	67,647	15,008	22%	135,29
Other	4	154	167	167	14	99	83	16	19%	16
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,279,354	330,531	1,202,568	1,240,097	(37,529)	-3%	2,279,35
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		392,249	472,252	472,338	29,780	198,207	236,169	(37,962)	-16%	472,33
Executive and council		65,659	70,540	70,540	6,138	43,413	35,270	8,143	23%	70,54
 Finance and administration 		325,857	393,755	393,842	23,546	154,566	196,921	(42,355)	-22%	393,84
Internal audit		733	7,956	7,956	96	228	3,978	(3,751)	-94%	7,95
Community and public safety		266,880	300,685	300,212	43,783	162,004	150,106	11,898	8%	300,21
Community and social services		27,069	38,388	38,388	2,593	14,907	19,194	(4,286)	-22%	38,38
Sport and recreation		67,072	73,485	73,485	6,289	35,082	36,742	(1,661)	-5%	73,48
Public safety		68,334	63,029	63,029	4,854	25,990	31,514	(5,525)	-18%	63,02
Housing		98,365	117,341	116,868	29,425	81,932	58,434	23,498	40%	116,86
Health		6,040	8,442	8,442	622	4,093	4,221	(128)	-3%	8,44
Economic and environmental services		304,847	342,130	343,665	43,690	202,917	171,832	31,084	18%	343,66
Planning and development		86,389	102,357	102,357	13,853	66,542	51,178	15,364	30%	102,35
Road transport		218,450	239,763	241,298	29,837	136,366	120,649	15,717	13%	241,29
Environmental protection		8	10	10	-	9	5	4	79%	1
Trading services		1,083,921	1,280,641	1,270,175	97,333	467,109	635,087	(167,978)	-26%	1,270,17
Energy sources		552,417	680,599	671,919	71,295	282,636	335,959	(53,324)	-16%	671,91
Water management		408,372	495,718	495,718	20,469	146,025	247,859	(101,834)	-41%	495,71
Waste water management		56,658	53,129	51,342	3,673	24,168	25,671	(1,503)	-6%	51,34
Waste management		66,474	51,196	51,196	1,895	14,280	25,598	(11,317)	-44%	51,19
Other		1,694	1,766	1,766	_	33	883	(850)	-96%	1,76
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,150
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,80

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	- 1	73,749	78,201	147,100	35,042	70,213	73,550	(3,337)	-4.5%	147,100
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		142,531	160,511	160,511	28,417	91,530	80,255	11,275	14.0%	160,511
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		361,355	436,267	436,267	45,910	209,975	218,133	(8,159)	-3.7%	436,267
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1,500	1,500	_	-	750	(750)	-100.0%	1,500
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLE	MEN	101,380	187,341	186,560	7,367	47,050	93,280	(46,230)	-49.6%	186,560
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		681.144	649.259	649,259	129,762	387,339	386,245	1.094	0.3%	649,259
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	- 1	655,124	698,157	698,157	84,032	396,462	387,884	8,578	2.2%	698,157
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	- 1	-	_	-	_	-		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,279,354	330,531	1,202,568	1,240,097	(37,529)	-3.0%	2,279,354
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		121,205	152,785	152,785	5,917	48,381	76,392	(28,012)	-36.7%	152,785
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		287,455	271,386	271,386	20,295	117,976	135,693	(17,717)	-13.1%	271,386
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		139,996	176,376	176,463	11,997	84,948	88,231	(3,283)	-3.7%	176,463
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78,740	82,435	82,435	7,333	37,398	41,218	(3,819)	-9.3%	82,435
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEN	/EN	125,741	150,587	150,114	33,037	95,933	75,057	20,876	27.8%	150,114
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		744,037	859.324	859.072	64,196	359.046	429,536	(70,490)	-16.4%	859,072
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		552,417	704,582	695,902	71,811	286,589	347,951	(61,361)	-17.6%	695,902
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	11.010	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-]	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	2	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-13.7%	2,388,156
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274.4%	(108,801)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		319,656	396,522	396,522	27,916	174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%	396,52
Service charges - electricity revenue		581,207	609,866	609,866	48,077	326,151	304,933	21,218	7%	609,86
Service charges - water revenue		178,594	190,579	190,579	15,367	93,079	95,289	(2,210)	-2%	190,57
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,915	118,793	118,793	9,359	56,180	59,396	(3,216)	-5%	118,79
Service charges - refuse revenue		82,251	95,898	95,898	7,740	46,410	47,949	(1,539)	-3%	95,89
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,817	8,495	8,495	643	3,671	4,248	(577)	-14%	8,49
Interest earned - external investments		2,690	2,497	2,497	370	1,186	1,248	(62)	-5%	2,49
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,754	6,325	6,325	444	2,553	3,162	(609)	-19%	6,32
Dividends received		-		-				-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,054	13,114	13,114	1,023	3,612	6,557	(2,945)	-45%	13,114
Licences and permits		8	38	38	2	38	19	19	100%	38
Agency services Transfers and subsidies		611,725	000,000	700.054	205 750	450.000	-	-		0.00
Other revenue			662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	(6,267)	-1%	730,951
Gains		31,034	15,729	15,729	6,496	13,344	7,864	5,480	70%	15,729
Cana	_	1,938,707	2 420 500	2 499 906	202.400	47	4 40 4 000	47	#DIV/0!	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,930,701	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,806
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540,376	594,312	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,287
Remuneration of councillors	- 1	25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,456
Debt impairment		137,893	184,700	184,700	1,586	25,118	92,350	(67,231)	-73%	184,700
Depreciation & asset impairment		338,886	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	210,194			
Finance charges		51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580			(37,095)	-18%	420,387
Bulk purchases						21,446	21,441	5	0%	42,882
Other materials		524,253	660,671	660,671	74,611	292,492	330,335	(37,843)	-11%	660,671
		2,117	4,559	4,559	519	1,992	2,279	(288)	-13%	4,559
Contracted services		215,154	337,719	335,209	50,561	132,588	167,604	(35,017)	-21%	335,209
Transfers and subsidies			-	- 1	12	2		-	- 1	:=:
Other expenditure		214,115	123,788	115,005	4,278	100,605	57,502	43,103	75%	115,005
Losses		100	1	1	0 5	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Fotal Expenditure		2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
Surplus/(Deficit) Fransiers and substitles - capital (monetary allocations)	Н	(110,884)	(276,785)	(199,349)	108,602	150,036	745	149,291	0	(199,349
(National / Provincial and District) Harmonia and substitutes - capital (monotary anocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	(0)	90,548
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019			(108,801)
Taxation								_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019			(108,801)
Attributable to minorities									al car	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019		V V 10	(108,801)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1					-,	,	151	1	(130)001)
iurplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019			(108,801)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Onlariant	Adhertol	M 411	Budget Year 20				
tom procipitali	rest	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Yea Forecas
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	_	_	_		_	_		
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			_	_	_	· _ [_		
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		_				_	_	_		
		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLI	-MEN I	II - J	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	- 1	~	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	- 1	-	_	_	_	_		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_						
· ·		_	_		-	-	_	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Vole 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1	- (-	- 1	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	- 11	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1	_	_	_		_	_		
otal Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7		_	-				-		
			_	-	-	_ [_	-		
ingle Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,964	1,865	6,299	829	1,996	3,150	(1,153)	-37%	6,2
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	3,4
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		- 1		_	_		-,,	(1,574)		5,1
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLE	MENT	19,038	18,000	21,722	29	4,029	10,861	(6,832)	-63%	24.5
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		83,819	104,683							21,7
				108,054	9,658	27,104	54,027	(26,924)	-50%	108,0
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	1 1	424	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-				-	-		
otal Capital single-year expenditure	4	405 605	100 540	420.470	40.507	00.757	00740	-		
otal Capital Expenditure	4	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,47
		105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,47
apital Expenditure - Functional Classification	Ш									
Governance and administration		360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	3,40
Executive and council	1	-		-	-	- 1	-	-		
Finance and administration	1	360	1,000	3,404	22	629	1,702	(1,074)	-63%	3,4
Internal audit		-			- 3	-		-		-
Community and public safety		1,719	1,865	6,871	829	2,408	3,435	(1,027)	-30%	6,83
Community and social services		861	365	3,982	107	589	1,991	(1,402)	-70%	3,98
Sport and recreation		230	1,500	198		196	99	97	98%	19
Public safety		448	112	1,969	722	1,211	985	227	23%	1,96
Housing		180		722	-		361			
Health		100		122		412	301	51	14%	7:
		07.504	20.000	******		40.00	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		97,564	63,683	68,554	6,898	16,543	34,277	(17,734)	-52%	68,5
Planning and development		18,858	18,000	21,000	29	3,617	10,500	(6,883)	-66%	21,0
Road transport		78,706	45,683	47,554	6,869	12,926	23,777	(10,851)	-46%	47,55
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading services		5,962	59,000	60,650	2,788	14,177	30,325	(16,148)	-53%	60,6
Energy sources		424	-	-	-		-			,-
Water management		5,113	43,000	43,000	3,130	9,444	21,500	(12,056)	-56%	43,0
Waste water management		425	16,000	17,500	(342)	4,733	8,750	(4,017)	-46%	
Waste management		720	.0,000	150	(542)	4,133				17,50
Other		10.0	-	100			75	(75)	-100%	18
	_	405.000	400000	400 /	40.000	-	40.00	- (nc		
al Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,47
nded by:										
National Government		76,576	90,183	90,183	7,246	22,010	45,091	(23,082)	-51%	90,18
Provincial Government		-	365	365	97	252	183	70	38%	36
District Municipality			-	000	-	202	100	-	00.70	30
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)						-	7.00	-		
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,										
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,										
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)					=		543	_		
Transfers recognised - capital		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	00.54
Borrowing	e	, 5,010		00,040		- NigEVE			-31/0	90,54
	6	00.000	25.000	40.004	- 0.404	-	01.400			- 23
Internally generated funds		29,029	35,000	48,931	3,194	11,495	24,466	(12,970)	-53%	48,93
al Capital Funding		105,605	125,548	139,479	10,537	33,757	69,740	(35,983)	-52%	139,47

neutrinuss

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intengible and biological assets

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20		Budget Y	ear 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS Current assets						
Cash			44.040	0.070		
Call investment deposits		05 545	44,043	3,873	17,912	3,87
Consumer debtors		35,545	28,510	204.000	98,511	85
Other debtors		617,310	377,278	691,330	694,384	691,3
Current portion of long-term receivables		241,621	36,838	in i	77,687	
Inventory		40.000	10.000	10.544		
Total current assets		13,883	13,296	13,514	15,218	13,51
Total Current assets		908,359	499,966	708,718	903,713	708,71
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-:	348	= (
Investments		20	*	20	1	
Investment property		355,564	355,564	355,564	257,160	355,56
Investments in Associate		234,928	204,693	234,928	217,333	234,92
Property, plant and equipment		6,573,347	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,449,288	6,638,51
Biological	1 1	21		=		-
Intangible	- 1 1	517	1,823	690	1,546	69
Other non-current assets		11,488	11,488	11,670	11,670	11,67
Total non current assets		7,175,844	7,212,428	7,241,364	6,936,998	7,241,36
TOTAL ASSETS		8,084,203	7,712,393	7,950,082	7,840,711	7,950,08
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		544	40			
Borrowing		12,149	28,757	28,757	15,349	28,75
Consumer deposits		24,493	24,738	24,914	27,011	24,91
Trade and other payables		932,941	367,022	475,665	806,089	475,66
Provisions		8,668	8,668	9,752	9,752	9,75
otal current liabilities		978,251	429,185	539,088	858,201	539,08
lon current liabilities						
Borrowing		389,630	375,896	584,012	339,056	594.044
Provisions		177,199	207,485	207,485	202,464	584,012 207,485
otal non current liabilities		566,829	583,382	791,498	541,520	791,498
OTAL LIABILITIES		1,545,080	1,012,567	1,330,585	1,399,721	1,330,585
IET ASSETS	2	6,539,123	6,699,827	6,619,496	6,440,990	6,619,496
OMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		, .,	-,,	-,,100	0,1.13,000	0,010,730
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,510,091	6,671,317	6,590,056	6,411,176	6 E00 050
Reserves		29,032	28,510	29,441	29,813	6,590,056 29,441
		20,002	20,010	23,441	29.013	29.441

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts	1 1									
Property rates		247,108	318,058	277,259	27,916	199,049	138,630	60,419	44%	277,25
Service charges	11 1	1,096,265	832,349	839,506	150,505	384,072	419,753	(35,681)	-9%	839,50
Other revenue		84,390	27,620	27,771	6,496	14,497	13,885	612	4%	27,77
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		535,551	662,833	730,951	184,855	433,493	439,760	(6,267)	-1%	730,95
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		119,740	90,548	90,548	_	86,365	86,365	` _ '		90,54
Interest		8,444	2,497	2,497	1,019	3,740	1,248	2,491	200%	2,49
Dividends	1	-	_ \	· ·			_	· _		_
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1,887,448)	(1,740,736)	(1,809,786)	(246,820)	(939,086)	(904,893)	34,193	-4%	(1,809,78
Finance charges	1 1	(51,592)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(3,580)	(21,446)	(21,441)	5	0%	(42,88
Transfers and Grants	1 1	-	2	iæ	(-,,	-	(=:,:::,	_]	0.0	(12,00
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		152,459	150,288	115,865	120,390	160,684	173,308	12,624	7%	115,86
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts	1 1									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		=	18,000	18,000	2	= 1	9,000	(9,000)	-100%	18,00
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4,563	#	=			5,555	(0,000)	10070	10,00
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	7 1	-	_		_		_	_	1	
Payments									1	
Capital assets		(105,605)	(125,548)	(139,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(69,740)	(35,983)	52%	(139,479
IET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(101,042)	(107,548)	(121,479)	(10,515)	(33,757)	(60,740)	(26,983)	44%	(121,479
ASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							1			(,
Receipts	1 1									
Short term loans			12	EN EN	2		2	_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing					=			_		(C)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2	2,000	2,000			1,000		4000/	2.000
Payments		500	2,000	2,000	45.1	21	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	2,000
Repayment of borrowing		(25,871)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(14,378)	32,393	-225%	(28,757
IET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,394)	(46,772)	(13,378)	33,393	-250%	(26,757
IET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		25,547	15,983					00,000	20070	•
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		9,999	28,060	(32,372)	80,481	80,156	99,190			(32,372
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		35,546	44,043	3,873		36,268 116,424	36,244 135,434			36,268 3,897

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - Mid-Year Assessment

	Rof	Description			
		R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	-	Revenue By Source			
		Property rates	-12%		This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required
		Rental of facilities and equipment	-14%	The variance is due to there being vacant facilities, furthermore due to the lockdown restrictions certain 14% municipal facilities aren't being utilized to generate revenue.	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.
		Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-2976 -19%	-23% Due to stow spending investments are accumulating more interest then anticipated -19% Due to an increase on our debtors book.	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required. This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.
		Fines, penalties and forfeits	45%	45% Dependent on the consumers reaction	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.
	2	Expenditure By Type	2001	TOOM Dependent on the consumers reaction	
		Remuneration of councillors	-11%	-11% Death and dismissal of two councillors respectivelly has resulted to this variance	
		Debt impairment	-73%	-73% Only debt impairement for indigents is calculated monthly all other debtors is Biannually	
_		de antique o ant	7007	This is due to the constant leaves and the constant of the con	
		Contracted Seniore	216	-18% It is bude to the very low capital experientaire and projects soil under work in progress (not yet capitalised)	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.
		Other materials	-21%	-2.7.9 This is done a construct the cappointment of constitutions of the constitution	This item will be monitored during the course of the year whether an adjustment would be required.
	က	Capital Expenditure		BICOOK	This facility will be incompred during the course of the year Whether all adjustribit would be required.
		Grant funded projects	-51%	-51% Due to SCM processe being at initial stages	Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors
		Internally funded projects	-53%	-53% Due to SCM processe being at initial stages	Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors
		Repairs and maintenance	81%	81% Due to SCM processe being at initial stages	Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors
	4	Financial Position			
-					
_	2	Cash Flow			
		Net Cash from Operating Activities	%1	7% Equitable Share and other grants bulk of it received early in the financial year	None
		Net Cash Used from Investing Activities Net Cash Used from Financial Activities	-250%	44% Stow capital expenditure -250% Based on armotisation schedules	None None
_	9	Measureable performance			
_	7	Municipal Entities			

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Mid-Year Assessment

Description of financial indicates	Period for testal and		2019/20			ear 2020/21	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management		\vdash					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.3%	19.3%	19.4%	2.1%	3.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital						1	
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		20.4%	11.5%	16.4%	18.0%	16.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		1342.1%	1318.5%	1983.7%	1137.3%	1983.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>						11011070	1000.170
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1 1	92.9%	116.5%	131.5%	105.3%	131.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1 1	3.6%	16.9%	0.7%	13.6%	0.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	П	44.3%	19.5%	31.6%	65.4%	31.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions	ш					
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.9%	28.0%	27.2%	22.9%	27.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.1%	21.8%	21.2%	1.8%	3.3%
DP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description							Budge	Budget Year 2020/21					
	ΕŞ	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Davs	121-150 Dvs	151-180 Dvs	181 Dvs.1 Yr	Over 1Vr	Total	Total	Actual Bad Debts Impairment - Bad	Impairment - Bad
R thousands	2002				•		,				over 90 days	otors	Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24,605	10,799	9,033	9.945	7.534	7 252	797 87	366 570	48.4 538	440.104	0	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	45,676	1,906	1,919	1,206	882	637	10.032	58.819	121 079	74 578	0 4	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	34,402	9,921	9,129	9,256	13,768	7.913	42.043	216.768	343.199	789 747	98 0	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15,126	6,294	6,025	6,701	5,887	5,466	33,039	285.666	364 203	336 758	308	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	11,738	4,760	4,522	4,604	4,287	4.138	24.422	149.211	207.682	186 662	125	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	544	165	142	156	156	140	769	4.442	6.514	5,663	1	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	917	482	412	549	377	352	2.415	44.173	49.678	47 867	- 1	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	ı	1				
Other	1900	(106,207)	8,908	4,821	3,648	2,978	2.745	18.765	236.630	172,287	264 766	140	
Total By Income Source	2000	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180.276	1.362.287	1.749.180	1.643.141	1 250	
2019)20 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	(25,339)	6,649	2.099	759	5.763	450	2846	18 562	11 750	28 350	15	1
Commercial	2300	(20,059)	4,830	4,510	3,158	3.220	2.719	20.883	129,198	148 458	159 177	1 1	
Households	2400	72,331	31,719	29,363	32,088	26.864	25.461	156.462	1212 180	1 586 468	1.453.055	1 250	
Other	2500	(131)	36	32	28	24	14	116	2.347	2.495	9 559	007	
Total By Customer Group	2600	26,802	43,234	36,004	36,063	35,872	28,643	180.276	1.362.287	1.749.180	1 643 141	1 250	
										20161	in force;	0021	

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ā				Ba	Budget Year 2020/21	21			
R thousands	Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	30,881	24,291	1	1	1	ī	30,000	198,526	283.697
Bulk Water	0200	9,138	20,756	11,671	11,351	12,350	12,868	43.654	(797)	121,492
PAYE deductions	0300	15,809	J.	İ	!	Ĭ	()	á		15,809
VAT (output less input)	0400	1	1			ĥ	1	e i	1	2
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0200	7,146	(1	i	(0)	Ĺ	1	ì	Ţ	7 146
Loan repayments	0090	1	1	f	i	î	ľ	ı	1	-
Trade Creditors	0020	2,685	791	2,281	2,228	7,187	1,514	6.949	9.076	32,744
Auditor General	0800	I	f	1	1	1	. 1	1	1	
Other	0060									
Total By Customer Type	1000	62,659	45,838	13,952	13,579	19,537	14,382	80,603	207,305	460.855

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Variable or Fixed Interest Rate ** Commission Commission rate	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality Nerhank		19 months	to cook lie						-		į			
Standard Bank		12 months	Call Account						Call account	1,332	471	(201,000)		60,803
ABSA		12 months	Call Account						Call account	35,345 595	35/ 10	(51,000)	51,000	37,104 605
Municipality sub-total Entitles										38,473	1,038	(252,000)	311,000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Entities sub-total										1		1	ı	1 1
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									38,473	1,038	(252,000)	311,000	98.511

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2019/20		4.0		Budget Year 20				
	Ker	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands	- 1,0								%	
ECEIPTS:	1,2									
perating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		463,996	477,793	546,692	184,855	380,657	386,924	(6,267)	-1.6%	546,69
Local Government Equitable Share		373,648	403,064	471,963	183,552	364,930	371,197	(6,267)	-1.7%	471,96
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6,000						(-,,	1	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		14,000	12,000	12,000	· ·	3,000	3,000			12,00
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	=	1,700	1,700			1,70
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,500	1,500						1,50
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		20,800	19,000	19,000	=	9,000	9,000		1	19,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3	23,000	37,634	37,634				_	1	37,63
Massification		20,000	-	-				_		
EPWP Incentive		3,098	2,895	2,895	1,303	2,027	2,027	_	1	2,89
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			1			111		_		
Provincial Government:		105,944	187,562	187,562	_	52,836	52,836	-		187,56
Health subsidy		-	-	3				_		-
Level 2 accreditation		7,620	-			1				
Museums Services		386	42	42		42	42			4
Community Library Services Grant		~	2,312	2,312	-	2,312	2,312			2,31
Sport and Recreation		2	-	_			_,,			-,0
Spatial Development Framework Support		_	1,500	1,500				_		1,50
Housing		91,392	170,140	170,140	=	43,753	43,753			170,14
Title Deeds		5 1,002	3,000	3,000		10,100	70,100			3,00
COGTA Support Scheme			0,000	0,000						5,00
Provincialisation of Libraries	4	6,546	6,729	6,729	_	6,729	6,729	_	1	6,72
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		=	0,720	0,120		0,120	0,123	_		.0,7,2
Accredited municipalities			3,839	3,839				_		2 02
District Municipality:		-	3,000	- 3,008		-	_	-		3,83
biodist municipanty.				_	_	_		_		
		P								
Other grant providers:		-		-		_	_	-		
Tirelo Bosha Grant			-					-		_
EED Housing Grant		15	- 3					-		-
									١	
tal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	569,940	665,355	734,254	184,855	433,493	439,760	(6,267)	-1.4%	734,254
pital Transfers and Grants		505,545	000,000	704,204	10-1,000	100,100	455,700	(0,201)	11470	104,204
National Government:		139,039	90,183	90,183	-	86,000	86,000	-		90,183
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		30,259	*	=				-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		89,580	74,183	74,183	7€	70,000	70,000			74,18
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	E.	-						-
Emergy efficiency & demand side management		7-	-	2						_
Municipal water infrastructure		-	1770	₹.						16,00
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		19,200	16,000	16,000	-	16,000	16,000	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		1,228	365	365	-	365	365	-		36:
Level 2 accreditation		-	27					-		
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries		-	- 1							-
Sport and Recreation		100	- 1							-
Museum			365	365	(#S)	365	365			365
Community Library Service		1,228	2							
								_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
[insert description]								-	- 19	
								_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-			
[insert description]										
					-				ř	
		440.007	00.740	00.540		86,365	00.000	-		
al Canital Transfers and Greats										
tal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	140,267	90,548	90,548	-	80,303	86,365	-		90,548

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

B. 10		2019/20				Budget Year 20				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands EXPENDITURE									%	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1	463,996	477,793	546,692	132,973	331,437	402,334	(71,178)		546,69
Local Government Equitable Share	1	373,648	403,064	471,963	123,125	298,236	371,197	(72,961)		471,96
Integrated National Electrification Programme		14,000	12,000	12,000	2,449	2,449	5,000	(2,551)		12,00
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	45	261	708	(447)		1,70
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,500	1,500			625	(625)	-100.0%	1,50
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		20,800	19,000	19,000	531	2,330	7,917	(5,587)	-70.6%	19,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		23,000	37,634	37,634	6,394	26,674	15,681	10,993	70.1%	37,63
Massification EPWP Incentive		20,000	0.000		400	4 400	4.000			-
		3,098	2,895	2,895	429	1,486	1,206			2,89
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management Provincial Government:	1	6,000	404 502	497 500	002	40 207	70.454	- (0.404)	2 20/	407.50
Health subsidy		105,944	184,562	187,562	882	48,287	78,151	(2,481)	-3.2%	187,56
Housing		91,392	170,140	170,140		43,753	70.000	-		470.44
Spatial Development Framework Support		91,392		1,500	#6	43,753	70,892	(625)	-100.0%	170,14
Title Deeds			1,500	3,000	19	313	625 1,250	(625)	-100.076	1,50
Provincialisation of Libraries		6,546	6,729	6,729	607	2,548	2,804	(256)	-9.1%	3,00 6,72
Level 2 Accreditation		7,620	0,72.0	0,725		2,040	2,004	(200)	-3.176	0,72
Museum Services		386	42	42		 -	18	-	I	4
Community Services		=	2,312	2,312	256	1,674	963			2,31
Accredited municipalities		_	3,839	3,839	1000	1,074	1,600	(1,600)	-100.0%	3,83
District Municipality:		_	62,699	-	_	-	10,450	(10,450)	-100.0%	0,00
			62,699				10,450	(10,450)	-100.0%	
			7				-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	1	-	-	-	- 597/	-		••
- '								-		
Tirelo Bosha Grant							-	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		569,940	725,054	734,254	133,856	379,724	490,935	(84,108)	-17.1%	734,254
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		139,039	90,183	90,183	8,331	28,841	37,576	(8,735)	-23.2%	90,183
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	1 1	30,259	-	=			-	_		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		19,200	-	-			-	_		52
Municipal Infrastructure Grant(MIG)		89,580	74,183	74,183	7,324	23,492	30,910	(7,417)	-24.0%	74,183
Municipal water infrastructure	1 1	=	16,000	16,000	1,007	5,349	6,667	(1,318)	-19.8%	16,000
Emergy efficiency & demand side management	1 1	=	=	*			÷	- 1		-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		2	-	2			ě	-		.=
Provincial Government:		1,228	365	365	116	364	152	212	139.4%	365
Level 2 accreditation		6					= =	-		
Museums Services	1 1	-	365	365	116	364	152		1	365
Provincialisation of Libraries			=	=			-			
Housing	1 1	₹	2	-			2			
GOGTA Support Scheme	1 1	1=	=	*			+			
Sport and Recreation		72	=	=			- =			
Community Library Service	1 1	1,228	*	*			+			
			-	=			=	-		
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-			-
		11						-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
otal conital companditure of Teamstern and Consta		440.007	00 540	00 540	0.110	00.000	AT TAX	- (0.500)	00.00	
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		140,267	90,548	90,548	8,446	29,205	37,728	(8,523)	-22.6%	90,548
OTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		710,207	815,602	824,802	142,302	408,929	528,663	(92,631)	-17.5%	824,802

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Summary of Employee and Councilfor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	0	4.0:		Budget Year 2				
R thousands	Ret	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
r uousanus	1	A	В	С					%	D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,563	16,060	16,060	1,220	7,070	8,030	(960)	-12%	16,06
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,839	1,949	1,949	154	930	975	(45)	-5%	1,94
Medical Aid Contributions		103	109	109	7	40	54	(14)	-26%	10
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,525	6,137	6,137	464	2,767	3,068	(302)	-10%	6,13
Cellphone Allowance		2,870	3,042	3,042	223	1,330	1,521	(192)	-13%	3,04
Housing Allowances		1,092	1,158	1,158	92	592	579	13	2%	1,15
Other benefits and allowances		114	520	72					-"	1,10
Sub Total - Councillors		25,106	28,456	28,456	2,159	12,729	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,456
% increase	4		13.3%	13.3%			,===	(1,100)	1174	13,3%
										13,376
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,349	7,985	7,985	433	2,899	3,992	(1,094)	-27%	7,985
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,673	1,817	1,817	50	339	909	(569)	-63%	1,817
Medical Aid Contributions		150	163	163	В	49	81	(32)	-40%	163
Overtime			-	-	-	- 1	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	_			-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		840	912	912	62	440	456	(16)	-4%	912
Celiphone Allowance		_	-	_ 1	-	-	_			=
Housing Allowances		1	_	_	(90		_			-
Other benefits and allowances		241	262	262	5	407	131	276	211%	
Payments in lieu of leave	1		-	202	-	107	-	2/0	21170	
Long service awards		-	-	-	20	-	-			262
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2		500			(4)		-	1	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	40.000	44.400	44 /44	CEO	4.00	-	-		-
Sub lotal - Senior managers of municipality % Increase	١.	10,253	11,139	11,139	558	4,134	5,569	(1,436)	-26%	11,139
70 IIICrease	4		8.6%	8.6%						8.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	288,160	355,595	357,565	29,863	169,574	178,783	(9,209)	-5%	355,595
Pension and UIF Contributions		64,726	70,324	70,324	4,963	30,151	35,162	(5,012)	-14%	70,324
Medical Aid Contributions		27,690	30,085	30,085	1,940	13,217	15,043	(1,825)	-12%	
Overtime		31,791	34,601	34,601						30,085
Performance Bonus		51,731	54,007	34,001	1,746	14,235	17,300	(3,065)	-18%	34,601
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24.407	00.000	00.000		0.740	20	-		
		24,197	26,290	26,290	1,503	9,748	13,145	(3,397)	-26%	26,290
Cellphone Allowance			- 7	=			-	-		=
Housing Allowances		9,422	10,237	10,237	572	3,462	5,118	(1,657)	-32%	10,237
Other benefits and allowances		50,328	19,311	19,311	4,049	23,699	9,656	14,044	145%	19,311
Payments in lieu of leave		29,258	31,788	31,788	- ii	-	15,894	(15,894)	-100%	31,788
Long service awards		4,552	4,946	4,946	148	1,983	2,473	(491)	-20%	4,946
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	=	-	*	- 9	-	#	-		=
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 1	530,123	583,177	585,148	44,783	266,068	292,574	(26,506)	-9%	583,177
% increase	4		.10.0%	10.4%						10.0%
otal Parent Municipality		565,482	622,772	624,743	47,500	282,931	312,371	(29,440)	-9%	622,772
			10.1%	10.5%				, , , ,		10.1%
Inpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:	Н									
loard Members of Entitles	ш									
Basic Salaries and Wages								_		
Pension and UIF Contributions				- 1				_		
Medical Aid Contributions								_		
Overtime	1 1	1						- 1		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance						- 0		-		
Celiphone Allowance								-		
								-		
Housing Allowances			740					-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees								-		
Payments in lieu of leave							T.	-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	H							-		
ub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
77 111010101	i II.	- 1								
enior Managers of Entities								-	-	
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overlime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overlime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance										
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtline Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances								-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances										
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	2									
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referment benefit obligations ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			-	-			-			-
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	2	-	_		_			-		-
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overflime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowence Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Long service awards ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase ther Staff of Entities			-		-			-		-
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Peyments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase ther Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	·	-		-
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Weges Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overflime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowence Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Long service awards ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase ther Staff of Entities			-			-	į	-		-

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540,376	594,316	596,287	45,341	270,202	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	594,316
% increase	4		10.1%	10.5%						10.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		565,482	622,772	624,743	47,500	282,931	312,371	(29,440)	-9%	622,772
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	1 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-			-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								_		
Long service awards	1 1			1				-		
Payments in lieu of leave	1. 1							-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Performance Bonus				1				-		
Overtime								-		

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2020/21	ar 2020/21						2020/21 N Expe	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	venue &
77 6		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K mousands	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		43,795	32,766	34,041	34,041	26,489	27,916						78.210	277.259	349.864	349 864
Service charges - electricity revenue		34,802	29,889	26,773	31,467	31,814	31,562						403.398	589,705	646 752	672 622
Service charges - water revenue		13,347	16,755	16,650	16,650	13,422	15,367						23.753	115.945	112 074	117.678
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,877	10,764	10,752	10,752	7,942	9,359						6.542	66 988	68 967	72 105
Service charges - refuse		8,968	8,981	8,964	8,964	6,467	7,740						16.785	900,000	64 130	73,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		611	809	566	647	591	643						000	00,000	64,139	04,139
Interest eamed - external investments		178	1,564	233	0	111	370						4,029	0,490	900'6	9,545
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		435	(972)	1,742	445	460	444						() 55.3	7647	2,647	2,806
Dividends received			1			1	1						(2,559)	1	6,704	7,106
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23	92	17	98	1.483	1 023						1 9	1 67		
Licences and permits		e	00	15	00	40	0701.						000	3,410	9,737	10,321
Agency services				,	•	,	1						(%)	4	16	11
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		181,378	724	26.013	12.562	77 961	184 855						- 1	740	41,000	
Other revenue		963	1.664	1.465	1 137	100112	8 406						28/,438	130,951	620,150	675,031
Cash Receipts by Source		295.415	102.843	127.234	116 750	148 745	285 777						4,138	15,862	20,738	21,982
Other Cash Flows by Source						2	711007	1	'	!	•	1	633,215	1,877,984	1,910,792	2,004,216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		000 00		40,000	100	0000							ı			
/ Provincial and District)		40,000		40,000	305	000'9							4,183	90,548	112,015	105,827
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National																
/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit													1			
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher																
Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													18,000	18,000	20.000	20.000
Short term loans	Ī												1			
Sorrowing long term/retinancing													,			
December (Jest Base) III Collection in the Colle													2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Decrees (increase) in mon-current receivables													1			
בייים בייים בייים בייים וו מחוו-רחוו פונו ווואפצחוופונוצ	1												ı			
l otal Cash Receipts by Source	Ţ	335,415	102,843	167,231	117,124	122,745	285,777	ı	1	1	1	1	857,398	1,988,532	2,044,807	2,132,043
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		45,767	40,649	46,068	45,050	47.327	45.341		Ī	Ī		Ī	305.205	200 222	000 000	100
Remuneration of councillors		2,115	2,095	2,112	2,165	2.082	2.159						45 707	100,000	262,332	718,000
Interest paid		3,594	3,594	3,556	3,579	3,543	3.580						24 426	004:07	30,163	5/8/15
Bulk purchases - Electricity		55,868	902'69	63,124	41,703	42.574	40.525						00t,12	72,002	30,734	33,340
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		11,190	12,350	1				Ī					103 606	204,440	210,000	623,103
Other materials		217	248	2,450		411	519						742	022,021	3.405	140,489
Contracted services		2,197	11,272	44,492	40,225	29,333	44,294						163 306	335 200	266 422	3,387
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													2	607,000	200,100	100,000
Grants and subsidies paid - other													1 1			
General expenses		10,019	260'9	13,626	7,954	970'9	4,277						900.29	115.005	123 080	120 234
Cash Payments by Type		130,966	146,012	175,429	140,675	131,296	140,697	1	1			1	987.591	1.852.667	1 872 989	4 064 540
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	_														2024	1,000,000
Capital assets			831	5,971	1,909	14.531	10.515		Ī				405 700	027 007	170 007	
Repayment of borrowing	_	29,251	(26.855)	(27,010)	3 694	3 542	CO 30V						77/001	139,479	123,015	124,827
Other Cash Flows/Payments		71,885	88,841	37,467	Loolo	2500	(+60,62)						75,528	28,757	31,884	32,106
Total Cash Payments by Type		232,102	208,829	191,858	146,278	149,369	121,818	1	ı		,	ŀ	(190,194)	2 000 000	0002000	0.404.0
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		103,312	(105,986)	(24.627)	(29.155)	(26 624)	163 950							41VAV1900	2,021,000	2,4,121,2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		35,545	138.858	32.871	8.244	(20,024)	(47 535)	116.424	116 121	PCF 344	140 404	1 67	(113,251)	(32,372)	16,919	10,571
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		138,858	32.871	8 244	(20 911)	(47 535)	116 424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	35,545	3,174	20,093
	1	200/201	1010	0,277	(116,02)	(600,14)	110,424	110,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	116,424	3,174	3,174	20,093	30,663

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

Description A thousands Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD	YTD	Full Year
Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		319,656				1	Dauget	variance	variance %	Forecast
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		319,656				-			70	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		010,000	396,522	396,522	27,916	174,406	198,261	(23,855)	-12%	200 520
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		581,207	609,866	609,866	48,077	326,151	304,933	21,218	7%	396,522
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 1	178,594	190,579	190,579	15,367	93,079	95,289	(2,210)	-2%	609,866 190,579
-	1 1	108,915	118,793	118,793	9,359	56,180	59,396	(3,216)	-5%	118,793
		82,251	95,898	95,898	7,740	46,410	47,949	(1,539)	-3%	95,898
Rental of facilities and equipment	ш	7,817	8,495	8,495	643	3,671	4,248	(577)	-14%	
Interest earned - external investments		2,690	2,497	2,497	370	1,186	1,248	(62)	-14%	8,495
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 1	5,754	6,325	6,325	444	2,553	3,162	(609)	-19%	2,497
Dividends received	1 1	0,707	0,020	0,020	777	2,000	3,102	(009)	-1370	6,325
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 1	9,054	13,114	13,114	1,023	3,612	6,557	(2,945)	-45%	13,114
Licences and permits		8	38	38	2	38	19	(2,545)	100%	38
Agency services	Ш	_	_	-		_	-	-	10070	30
Transfers and subsidies	Ш	611,725	662,833	730,951	205,750	459,628	465,895	(6,267)	-1%	730,951
Other revenue		31,034	15,729	15,729	6,496	13,344	7,864	5,480	70%	15,729
Gains		(#3	-	,,,,	0,150	47	7,004	47	#DIV/0!	10,120
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,938,707	2,120,688	2,188,806	323,188	1,180,307	1,194,823	(14,517)	-1%	2,188,806
xpenditure By Type							77-1	(1.1,511)	.,,_	_,,
Employee related costs		540,376	594,312	596,287	AE 244	070 000	000.440	(07.040)	00/	500.007
Remuneration of councillors		25,106	28,456	28,456	45,341 2,159	270,202 12,729	298,143	(27,942)	-9%	596,287
Debt impairment		137,893	184,700	184,700	1,586	25,118	14,228	(1,499)	-11%	28,456
Depreciation & asset impairment		338,886	420,387	420,387	31,950	173,099	92,350	(67,231)	-73%	184,700
Finance charges		51,592	42,882	42,882	3,580	21,446	210,194	(37,095) 5	-18%	420,387
Bulk purchases		524,253	660,671	660,671	74,611	292,492	21,441 330,335	(37,843)	0% -11%	42,882
Other materials		2,117	4,559	4,559	519	1,992	2,279		-13%	660,671
Contracted services		215,154	337,719	335,209	50,561	132,588	167,604	(288) (35,017)	-21%	4,559
Transfers and subsidies		210,104	007,710	000,200		102,000	107,004	(35,017)	-2176	335,209
Other expenditure		214,115	123,788	115,005	4,278	100,605	57,502	43,103	75%	115,005
Losses		100	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	110,000
otal Expenditure		2,049,591	2,397,474	2,388,156	214,586	1,030,270	1,194,078	(163,807)	-14%	2,388,156
urplus/(Deficit)		(110,884)	(276,785)	(199,349)	108,602	150,036	745	149,291	20028%	
I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(110,004)	(210,100)	(130,043)	100,002	100,000	140	143,231	20020%	(199,349)
(National / Provincial and District)		76,576	90,548	90,548	7,343	22,262	45,274	(23,012)	-51%	90,548
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,									i	
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons,										
Higher Educational Institutions)								_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								_		
rplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(04.000)	400.00=	400.00**	4450/-	170 005				
Taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801)
rplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(34,308)	(186,237)	(108,801)	115,945	172,298	46,019	126,279	274%	(108,801)

KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

		2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Municipal Entity Service charges - water revenue		111,420	126,581		9,138	60,523	62 200	(0.767)	40/	400 00
Service charges - water revenue		111,420	120,001		9,136	60,523	63,290	(2,767) - - - - - - -	-4%	126,58
Total Operating Revenue	1	111,420	126,581	_	9,138	60,523	63,290	- (2,767)	-4%	126,58
Expenditure By Municipal Entity		111,920	120,001	_	3,130	00,323	03,230	(2,707)	-4%	120,08
Employee related costs		13,792	14,462		1,116	7 700	7.004	500	70/	44.40
Remuneration of Directors					1,110	7,733	7,231	502	7%	14,462
Debt impairment		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-			- 1	*			-
Depreciation & asset impairment		59,455	780		- 65	390	390			780
Finance charges	1 1	00,400	-		-	350	350	_		100
Bulk purchases		27,730	26,276		- 5	10,948	13,138	(2,190)	-17%	26,276
Materials and Supplies		5,342	5,848		289	3,123	2,924	199	7%	5,848
Contracted services		2,322	10,494		278	1,684	5,247	(3,563)	-68%	10,494
Transfers and grants		2	10,101		=	~	5,247	(0,000)	-0070	10,43
Other expenditure		31,266	31,364		2,402	17,558	15,682	1,876	12%	31,364
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-			01,00
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	139,907	89,224		4,149	41,437	44,612	– (3,175)	-7%	89,224
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity		(28,487)	37,357	-	4,989	19,086	18,678	(5,942)	-32%	37,357
Service charges - water revenue								_		
								_		
						- 1		- 1		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
otal Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Mid-Year Assessment

	2019/20				Budget Year 20	20/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	3,493	10,462	10,462	0	0	10,462	10,462	100.0%	0%
August	12,343	10,462	10,462	948	948	20,925	19,977	95.5%	1%
September	6,817	10,462	11,855	5,971	6,919	32,780	25,861	78.9%	6%
October	9,161	10,462	11,855	2,042	8,960	44,636	35,675	79.9%	7%
November	9,742	10,462	11,855	14,281	23,242	56,491	33,249	58.9%	19%
December	7,532	10,462	11,855	10,515	33,757	68,346	34,590	50.6%	27%
January	3,516	10,462	11,855			80,202	-		
February	9,896	10,462	11,855			92,057	-		
March	5,713	10,462	11,855			103,913	-		
April	3,101	10,462	11,855			115,768	-		
May	7,252	10,462	11,855			127,624	-		
June	27,039	10,462	11,855			139,479	-		
Total Capital expenditure	105,605	125,548	139,479	33,757					

Description	Ref	2019/20		4.0	48	Budget Year 20				
กรอดาโทยดา	LAI	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
nfrastructure	- 1	54,164	34,752	62,732	4,597	14,600	31,366	16,766	53.5%	62,73
Roads infrastructure Roads		52,695	24,752	41,938	3,721	10,184	20,969	10,785	51.4%	41,93
Road Structures	- 1	52,695	24,752	41,938	3,721	10,184	20,969	10,785	51.4%	41,93
	- 1	4		150		-	25	-		
Road Furniture Capital Spares				-	300	=	7.00	-		
Storm water Infrastructure	- 1	(4)	-		2	-	(in)	-		
Drainage Collection	- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Storm water Conveyance		20			20	=	.5	-		
Attenuation					.01	=		-		
Electrical Infrastructure	- 1	-	_	-	-		-	-		
Power Plants		75.7	= = 1	- 3				-		_
HV Substations	- 1		3		5	= []	(A)	-		
HV Switching Station	- 1	-			0		.=	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors				44	-		-	-		
MV Substations	- 1		181	= 1		u-				
MV Switching Stations	- 1				-	-		-		*
			17.5	70	9	12	-	-		-
MV Networks LV Networks		8		30	-		-	- 1		-
Capital Spares		-	100	-	=	7.6	-	-		-
Сарпа Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		1,469	-	40,000	075	1440	-	-	44.000	=
		1,469	-	16,000	875	4,416	8,000	3,584	44.8%	16,000
Dams and Weirs	- 1		2	28	Ŧ.	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		=	-	(-)	+	-		-		=
Reservoirs		*	198	-0	=	-	-	-		19
Pump Stations		*	-	-	2	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		1,469	- 7	16,000	875	4,416	8,000	3,584	44.8%	16,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	=	*	=	90	-		-
Distribution		*		-	Ξ.		(4.5	-		=
Distribution Points		-	32	=	2	-	= 2/	-		-
PRV Stations	- 1	-	20	=	8	-		-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	=	-	=	-		144
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	10,000	4,795	-	-	2,397	2,397	100.0%	4,795
Pump Station		-	:=1	=	=		=	· _	1	
Reticulation		-	-	=	=	20	=	_		_
Waste Water Treatment Works		= 1	10,000	4,795		_ 1	2,397	2,397	100.0%	4,795
Outfall Sewers			- 1	_	-					7,100
Tollet Facilities		_	**	_	-		-	_		-
Capital Spares			140			120	2	_ []		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Landfill Sites			-			-		_		_
Waste Transfer Stations			-		13			-		
Waste Processing Facilities			200	- 1	1			-		
Waste Drop-off Points		0.50						-		
Waste Separation Facilities			-		45.1	-	_	- 1		
Electricity Generation Facilities				- 1	1.5	-24	=	- 1		
Capital Spares			- 3					-		
Rail Infrastructure		0.70					-	-		
Rail Lines		551	-		576	501	-	-		-
		-	-			-	-	-		
Rail Structures			3		(2)	17	至	-		
Rall Furniture			= 1			-	=	-		
Drainage Collection			= 1			=	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-		*	5	170	-		
MV Substations		-	= 1		:-:	3	15	-	9	
LV Networks		**	=		==	=	16.	-		
Capital Spares		-	8		-	= =	:-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	"	_
Sand Pumps			3		31	-	120	-		
Piers		7.	=		-	-	1940	-		
Reveiments		-	+		180	9	(#E	_		
Promenades		-	=		125	≘	12	-		
Capital Spares		4	2		-	-	170	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1		-
Data Centres		e.			*	*	200	_		
Core Layers		= (×		-	=	120	_		
Distribution Layers		-	2		3/	2		- I		
Capital Spares		120	-			_		_		
			3		30					
munity Assets		861	-	5,628	107	734	2,814	2,080	73.9%	5,628
Community Facilities		861	-	5,628	107	734	2,814	2,080	73.9%	5,628
Hails		=	=	-	-	-	3=3	-		127
Centres			=	:=:		= 1	=	- (170
Crèches		3	=	-	=	-	=	- 1		-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	_		-

Trendry Stations	111									
Measures	-		-	-	78		-	-	=	Fire/Ambulance Stations
Goldenies	-		-	-	-				-	
Thresholds				=	1272			. =	-	1
Liberiane Considerative Development Considerative Development Development Development Considerative Development Developmen						-			_	
Controllerio Controllerio	% 5,43	80.2%		2 715			5.430		100	
Police Public P	- 0,40	00.270		2,110	55.			=		
Public Control State			_	-	-	-	-,			
Malber Grazeries	-		_	-		=	-	-	-	Purls
Public Abdoor Feedblow			_	:=:	-	2		(=:	8	Public Open Space
Monkels	12		-	140	**	=	= =	-	= =	Nature Reserves
Substance			-	170		8	- 1	-	2	Public Ablution Facilities
Apolito Tardinate/Bus Terminate Capilla Spores Sport and Riversalium Facilities Indoor Facilities Capilla Spores Sport and Riversalium Facilities Capilla Spores Sport And And Capilla Spores Sport And And Capilla Spores Sport And And Capilla Spores Sport And Capilla Spores Sport And Capilla Spores Spore And Capilla Spores Spor	_		-	-	-	8	-	:=:		l
Apports Trail Printended: Terrelmobic Copilal Spares (Sport and Recentation Facilities (social resolution Capital Spares (Sport and Recentation Capital Spares (Sport Accentation Capital Sport Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capi	% 19	-97.6%	(97)	99	196	=	198	-	-	
Trans Complete Server	1		-	140	100	-	2	-		
Comparison Com	· ·		-	-20	-	-	-	-		
Spot and Florands on Facilities			-	2.	- 50	5				
Interference			-	.97	*	. 8				
District	-			-	-		_			I
Capali Sparse				-						
Heritage assets										
Morumental	% 50	100.0%					500	-	-	
Historic Buildings								330		
Weeker of Art		100.0%						300		
Conservation Annais	30				-	-	2000		-	
Investment stocarties 55 3,254 -			_	-		-	-		-	Conservation Areas
Revenue Centrelling			_	- 8	-	100		-	-	
Revenue Centrelling							_	3 254	ge.	Investment properties
Improved Property										
Untriproved Property 55						- 1				
Non-revenue Generating 155	8				-	2.5	8	0,204		
Improved Property	_						-	_		
Chimproved Property			_			19				
Operational Buildings			-	2		027		- 5	- 15	
Municipal Offices PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Capital Spares Hous	-		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	
PayEnquity Points Building Plan Offices	_		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Operational Buildings
Building Plan Offices Workshops			-	8	-			146 (-	Municipal Offices
Workshops Yards			- 1	<u>=</u>	East.	140		-	845	Pay/Enquiry Points
Yards Shores			-	5		6		-	12	Building Plan Offices
Sitores Laboratories			- 1	=	-			35		Workshops
Laboratories			-	=				**	38	Yards
Training Centres			-	#		345		90	-	1
Manufacturing Plant			-	2				40		
Depote Capital Spares			-	Ξ.	7.	.5		37	-	
Capital Spares			-	*	-2X	100				
Housing			-		-	-				
Staff Housing Social Spares Social Machinery and Equipment Social Mach			-	=						I I I
Social Housing	_		-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares			-		-					-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	=	8					
Intancible Assets			-							
Intansible Assets	-		-				-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	- 3	-	-				Biological or Cultivated Assets
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Tansport Assets	_		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	ntangible Assets
Water Rights — <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>120</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Servitudes</td></t<>			-		-	120				Servitudes
Effluent Licenses	-		-		-	- 1	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses			- 1	(-	-	4	-	-	-	Water Rights
Computer Software Applications Computer Software Applications Computer Software Applications Computer Equipment Computer Equi			-	72	=	20	167	5	31	
Load Settlement Software Applications			-	1.9:	= 1	30	σ.	-	153	
Computer Equipment			-	580		100	38.	= 1	35	
Computer Equipment -			-	26	\$	200	196	Ξ	90	
Computer Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Furniture and Office Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,825 1,135 69.9%			-	-	2	- 5	-	2	-	Unspecified
Computer Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Furniture and Office Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,825 1,135 69.9%	_		-	_	-	-	-	_		Computer Equipment
Furniture and Office Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,625 1,135 69.9%			-	3.5	=					Computer Equipment
Furniture and Office Equipment 471 1,200 1,820 740 1,034 910 (124) -13.6% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,625 1,135 69.9%	1,820	-13.6%	(124)	910	1.034	740	1,820	1,200	471	-umiture and Office Equipment
Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,625 1,135 69.9%										
Machinery and Equipment 1,716 2,515 2,252 18 248 1,126 878 78.0% Transport Assets - - 3,250 - 490 1,625 1,135 69.9%	·								_	
Transport Assets 3,250 - 490 1,625 1,135 69.9%										
	2,252		8/8	1,126	248	18	2,252	2,515	1,716	wacranery and Equipment
Transport Assets 3.250 - 490 1.625 1.125 69.9%	3,250					-		-		
	3,250	69.9%	1,135	1,625	490	2	3,250	- 5	3.	Transport Assets
Land 1,302 500 - (500) #DIV/D!	-	#DIV/0!	(500)	_	500	-	-	_	1,302	and
Land 1,302 500 - (500) #DIV/0!			-	-		-	-	-		
								_		oo's Marine and Non-biological Animals
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-					= 0	_	_		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets 1 58,569 42,071 76,183 5,462 17,606 38,091 20,486 53.8%	76,183									

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

Description	Dece !	2019/20				Budget Year 20				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
thousands	$\lfloor 1 \rfloor$	Odicome	nuaget	Buoget	actuai		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
pital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset	_	Sub-class							/0	
rastructure		14,023	32,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	0.07
Roads Infrastructure	П	14,023	26,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	9,87 9,87
Roads	П	14,023	26,746	9,871	1,851	4,533	4,936	402	8.2%	9,87
Road Structures	Ш	20	20,110	5,071	1,001	4,000	4,500	-	0.270	0,07
Road Furniture			2	-	9	34	3	_		
Cepital Spares			-		- 0					
Storm water Infrastructure	ш	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Drainage Collection	ш		-		-	-		_		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		_	-	-	_		
Attenuation		-			-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure	П	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Power Plants			=			7.	-	-		
HV Substations		-	=		-	-	-	-		
HV Switching Station		-	-		*	-	160	-		
HV Transmission Conductors	H	-	-			-		-		
MV Substations	ı	=	-		-	-	100	-		
MV Switching Stations	Н	-			*	-	-	-		
MV Networks	ш	-	-		+	-		-		
LV Networks		*	*		-	18	0.00	_		
Capital Spares		-	=		-	(8)	-	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6,000	- 1	-	-	-	_	1	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	(6)	-	_		
Boreholes		_	-	-	-		7-	_		
Reservoirs		-	-			(2)	(E	_		
Pump Stations				-	-	100	2	_		
Water Treatment Works		2	-		4.1	-	-	_		
Bulk Mains		2				-	120			
Distribution			6,000	2		-	-		i	
Distribution Points			-					-		
PRV Stations					100			-	1	
		-			-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares					141		1-1	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	179-1	-		-		
Pump Station	1	-	-		-			-		
Reticulation		-	-		-		-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-		-	-		-		
Outfall Sewers		2	-		~	-		-		
Toilet Facilities		3	-		(6)		-	-		
Capital Spares		-				=	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	- ;	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		=			2.72	100	17.1	-		
Weste Transfer Stations		-	7.1			:-:	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-		-			-		
Waste Drop-off Points	- 1	-	-		100		:-:	-	T T	
Waste Separation Facilities	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	- 1		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	100				= 7	_		
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	_		
Reil Lines		-				(-)		_		
Reil Structures	- 1				-			_		
Reil Furniture			100			-		_		
Drainage Collection			-			-	540	_ []		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-			-			ļ.	
Attenuation			-				547	-		
MV Substations					-			- 1		
							-	-		
LV Networks						-		-		
Capital Spares		16	-		-		-	-	1	
castal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-			-	540	4	-		
Piers		1/61	-		197		-	-		
Revetments		2	-		=	-	-	-		
Promenades		·	(2)		-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	120		14.7	iii	4	-		
formation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-		20	-	2	-		
Core Layers		-	-		-	2.	2	-		
Distribution Layers		-	-		201	2	=	-		
Capital Spares		-	- 3		20	2	2	-		
nunity Assets		-		-	-	-				-
community Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Halls		-	-		-	-	- 2	-		
Centres		-	-		-	-	2	-		
Crèches	- 1	-	727		-	=	9			

Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 200		-		-	-		
Testing Stations	10			-	-	9	-		
Museums				-	-	-	-		
Galleries	100			-	-	-	-		
Theatres Libraries			1	1 =	-	-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3.4					-	-		
Police	7.0				=	=	-		
Purks					=		-		
Public Open Space					-	_	-		4
Nature Reserves	72			-	-	-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-	_		
Markets	8	-		-	-		-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports				-	- 5		-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		12			-		-		
Capital Spares						E .	-		
	-			-		- 3	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities	-	(A)	1	7	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	5		-	=	5	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments	72	-		=	=	-	-		
Historic Buildings	15	12		-	=	=	-		
Works of Art	13			-	-	=	-		
Conservation Areas	12		-	=	. =	-	-		111
Other Heritage	. =				*	-	-		
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Revenue Generating			_		_		_	-	
Improved Property					-		_		
Unimproved Property						-	_		
Non-revenue Generating	-		_		-	-	_		-
Improved Property			_	-	-	-	_		
Unimproved Property							_		
ther assets	69	-	_	_					•
Operational Buildings	-	1	_					-	-
Municipal Offices	_	-	-	1	-		-		
Pay/Enquiry Points					5	100	-		
		*	-		-) 4	-		
Building Plan Offices	3	-	-	-		100	-		
Workshops	*	*	-	-		/ =	-		
Yards	-	=,	=	-	-	-	-		
Stores	-	-		-	-		-		
Laboratories	-	=	-	-		7.2	-		
Training Centres	-	~	-	至	122		-		
Menufecturing Plant	_	-	-	-	(=:	-	-		
Depots	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-		-	-	-	~		
Housing	69		-	_	-	-	-		
Staff Housing	69	-		-	16	-	-		
Social Housing	=	=		1=		120	-		
Capital Spares	_ =	2		140	2	12	-		
tiological or Cultivated Assets	-	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	4			-				
· ·							-		
angible Assets	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes				-	-	-			
Licences and Rights	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Water Rights	-	-		-	-		-		
Effluent Licenses	-	- 4		-			-		
Solid Waste Licenses	-	===		72	-	100	-		
Computer Software and Applications	=	-		-	1	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications	=	-		-	-	Fig. 1	-		
Unspecified	-	141		-	140	320	-		
emputer Equipment		-	-		_	_			
Computer Equipment				-	2	(=)	-		
miture and Office Equipment	_	-	-	-		-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-		-	(40)	4	-		
achinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-		_	-		
Machinery and Equipment					-	=	-	70 -	
ransport Assets	-	-	252	-	219	126	(93)	-73.9%	
Transport Assets			262		219	126	(93)	-73.9%	
and	-	-	_	-	-	_	_		
Land				- :-:	-				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-		-		_	-		
2000, maille and ivolverlogical Arithals				170			-		
otal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets									

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 Description Ref Original Budget YearTD YTD Adjusted Budget YTD Full Year YearTD actual actual % Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure 62,496 81,411 81,411 676 4.884 40,705 35,822 88.0% Roads Infrastructure 822 28.873 28 873 14 437 14 437 100.0% 28.873 822 28,873 28,873 100.0% 14.437 14,437 28 873 Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure 8,807 6,254 6,254 408 2,908 3,127 219 7.0% 6,254 Power Plants HV Substation 6,254 6,254 408 2,908 3,127 7.0% 219 6 254 HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure 10,966 19,010 19,010 1,646 9,505 7,859 82.7% 19,010 Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs 2.714 Pump Stations 2.677 2.677 1,339 1 339 100.0% 2 677 Water Treatment Works 8,252 1,646 16,333 16,333 79.8% 8.166 6.521 16,333 Rulk Maine Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure 41,901 27,274 27,274 268 330 13.637 13,307 97.6% 27,274 Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works 2,977 2,568 2.568 268 330 1,284 954 74.3% 2,568 Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities 38,923 24,706 24,706 100,0% 12,353 12,353 24,706 Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Senaration Excitive Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rell Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attonuction MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares Community Assets 996 1.252 1.252 5 120 828 507 80.9% 1,252 830 Community Facilities 954 954 58 477 419 87.9% 954 Halls

Centres

Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		=		2.5		-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	3	-		-			130
Testing Stations		-	-			-	_		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Galleries	~	-	-			-	-		375
Theatres Libraries	~	1 3	1 1			-	-		2
Cemeteries/Cremetoria		1	1 1	1	1		_		-
Police	74	- 6	1 3			1 3			
Puris) i = 1	-	2	2		=			
Public Open Space	741	106	106	-	2	53	53	100.0%	106
Nature Reserves		= =	-	120	2	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	=	-	-	-	-	-		=
Markets Stalls	-	2	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		=	1				_		
Airports	800	801	801		33	400		91.7%	801
Taxi Renks/Bus Terminals	-		-		*	_	_		597
Capital Spares	30	48	48	5	25	24	(1) -2.9%	48
Sport and Recreation Facilities	166	298	298	-	62	149	87	58.6%	298
Indoor Facilities		183	183		34	91	58		183
Outdoor Fecilities	163	115	115		28	57	29	51.3%	115
Capital Spares eritage assets	2	-	_	(4)	*	120	-		
Monuments	-	-		-	-	32-3	-	-	
Historic Buildings				=		-	_		
Works of Art	100	=		-	-		_		
Conservation Areas	-	-			*	:=:	_		
Other Heritage		=			-	-	-		
vestment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property				-	- 5	-	-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	_	-	-	-	_		-		-
Unimproved Property				- 5	- 3	- 8	-		
ther assets	177	233	233	42	59	117	58	49.6%	233
Operational Buildings	-		_	_	-	-	-	12.00	_
Municipal Offices	=	25		=	16	-	_		
Pay/Enquiry Points	=	=		=	74	120	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	-		-	14	-	-		
Workshops	-	7 8		=	-		-		
Yards Stores	*					-	-		
Laboratories					1 32	120	_		
Training Centres	_	-		=		=	_		
Manufacturing Plant	9	-		=	-	- 20	_		
Depots	*	-		=	-	4	-		
Capital Spares	=	(m		-	(m.)	- 4	-		
Housing	177	233	233	42	59	117	58	49.6%	233
Staff Housing Social Housing	177	233	233	42	- 59	137.	58	49.6%	233
Capital Spares	-	15	-			2	-		
1							_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-			-		-		-
				3	(3)		-		
angible Assets Servitudes	3,899	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	3,739
Licences and Rights	3,899	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	2 720
Water Rights	0,033	0,700	5,755	509	1,001	1,010	209	11.270	3,739
Effluent Licenses	-	(4)	=	-	120	2	_		
Solid Weste Licenses	- ,	(4)	*	- 1	-	-	_		
Computer Software and Applications	3,899	3,739	3,739	309	1,661	1,870	209	11.2%	3,739
Load Settlement Software Applications	- 1	34	*	~	140	-	- 1		
Unspecified) -	(40)		-	- 41	=	-		
mputer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-		_		-
Computer Equipment	1 251			(6)		*	-		
niture and Office Equipment	-			-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	~	-		- (5)	574	-	-		
	5,728	10,001	10,001	530	2,295	5,001	2,706	54.1%	10,001
chinery and Equipment	5,728	10,001	10,001	530	2,295	5,001	2,706	54.1%	10,001
chinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	3,720		_		-	_	_		_
Machinery and Equipment		- 1							
Machinery and Equipment	-	3		-	-	-	- 1		
Machinery and Equipment nsport Assets Transport Assets	-	9					-		
Machinery and Equipment unsport Assets Transport Assets nd	_	e -	_	-	-	-	-		
ansport Assets Transport Assets nd Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment ansport Assets Transport Assets and	(*)	e -		-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 20				
	Ket	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1								%	
	1 1									
Infrastructure		310,953	420,387	420,387	28,846	154,477	210,194	55,717	26.5%	420,38
Roads infrastructure	1 1	158,294	420,387	420,387	15,034	75,375	210,194	134,818	64.1%	420,38
Roads Road Structures	ш	158,294	420,387	420,387	15,034	75,375	210,194	134,818	64.1%	420,36
Road Furniture		-						-		
Capital Spares					-	-		-		
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	17,956	-	-	1,995	11,971	_	(11,971)	#DIV/01	
Drainage Collection	1 1	17,000			1,000	11,011		(11,5/1)	BOLVIOL	-
Storm water Conveyance	ш	17,956			1,995	11,971	-	(11,971)	#DIV/01	
Attenuation		-			-	- 11,071		(11,5/1)		
Electrical Infrastructure	П	46,402	-	-	5,156	30,934	_	(30,934)	#DIV/01	
Power Plants	ı	7			-	-		-		
HV Substations	1 1	2			-	-		_		
HV Switching Station		2			-		-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		1.0		- 1		31	-	_		
MV Substations		-			120	2		_		
MV Switching Stations		120			-	2	150	- 1		
MV Networks		46,402			5,156	30,934	-	(30,934)	#DIV/01	
LV Networks		-			_	-	121	_		
Capital Spares		166			190	=	-	-	l H	
Water Supply Infrastructure		54,359	-	-	2,890	17,339	-	(17,339)	#DIV/01	-
Dams and Weirs		1 1				*	191	- 1		
Boreholes		(#6			141	=	(4)	-		
Reservoirs					H-0	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		5.00			-	-	-	- 1		
Water Treatment Works		54,359		- 1	2,890	17,339	-	(17,339)	#DIV/01	
Bulk Mains		-			-	- 1	-	` '-'		
Distribution		-			-	-	-	-11		
Distribution Points			- 8		-	1-	-	-	1	
PRV Stations		-	ľ		-		-	-		
Capital Spares		-			- 2	- 2	-	-	- 1	
Senitation Infrastructure		33,942	-	-	3,771	18,857	_	(18,857)	#DIV/0!	_
Pump Station		-				-	2	1		
Reticulation		33,942			3,771	18,857	5	(18,857)	#DIV/01	
Waste Water Treatment Works			111			8-3	=	- 1		
Outfall Sewers		:=:			=	140	~	-		
Toilet Facilities		:#X			-	+	=	_		
Capital Spares		-			-			- 1		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Landfill Sites	- 1	-			-		-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		127			-	-	-	- 1		
Waste Processing Facilities		15			-		=	-		
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities		-				-	-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	1		-	-	*	- 1	7	
Capital Spares						-	-	-	- 1	
Reif Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_
Rail Unes		=	-		2		- 2	-	P	
Rail Structures		=	-		-	120	2	-		
Reil Furniture		=	100		=	127	=	-		
Drainage Collection		19	140		=	- 2	=	- 1		
Storm water Conveyance		*	16		8	43 5	-	-		
Attenuation		=) m:		=	(40)	=	-		
MV Substations					-:	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	(*)		-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	1.5	1	-	-	-	-]*	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-
Sand Pumps		-	12		100	- 8	150	~		
Piers			-		1.00	-	0.00	-		
Revelments		9	-			4	200	-		
Promenades		9	•		573	-	-	-	ľ	
Cepital Spares		2			- 6		-	- 1		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
Data Centres		=	-		121	2		-	10	
Core Layers		2	120		14	=		-		
Distribution Layers		*	142		-	단	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-		(4)	0.1	-	- 1		
mmunity Assets		5,580	_	_	620	3,720	-	(2 720)	#DIV/01	
Community Facilities		5,580		- 1	620	3,720			#DIV/01	
Halis		85	:=:		9	57	140		#DIV/0!	_
Centres		500			-	- 57	-	(57)	HOIMU!	

Crèches	0.0		1					61	4	
Clinics/Care Centres		127	*		0) ±		_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		137			15	91	2	(91) #D/V/0!	
Testing Stations		-				-	-	_		
Museums		-	7.		-		-	-		
Galleries		-	=		-	-	-	-		
Theatres			-		5	=	8	-		
Libraries		133			15	89		(89)		
Cemeteries/Crematorie		3,278			364	2,186	- 1	(2,186	#DIV/0!	
Police Puris		4 400	-		450			-	upo no	
Public Open Space		1,400 546	-		156	934 364	*	(934		
Nature Reserves		540			01	304		(364	#DIV/0!	
Public Ablution Facilities							1	_		
Markets	1 1	-				-		_		
Stalls		-	-			(#)		_		
Abattoirs		-	-			-	-	_		
Airports		-	5 = 5		-			_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	3.00		=	- 80		-		
Capital Spares		-	-		-	180	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities		-	55		1.73	(2)	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		-				27	7.	-		
Cepital Spares			12			-	- 5	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Monuments Historic Buildings		-	22				1.0	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art		_	-		7	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas		-					-	-		
Other Heritage		3					325	_		
								_		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	_	-		-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		3			(5)		- 2	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-		_	(%)		100	-		_
Improved Property							-	_		
Unimproved Property		0.00						_		
Other assets		10,232	_	_	1,137	6,821	-	(6,821)	#DIV/01	_
Operational Buildings		10,232	-	-	1,137	6,821	-	(6,821)	_	
Municipal Offices		10,232	- 20		1,137	6,621	12	(6,821)		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	130		-	102711	1	-		
Building Plan Offices		=	4.5		-	-	24	-		
Workshops		-	-			*	-	-		
Yards		*	(80)		-	-	100	-		
Stores		~			**	-		-		
Laboratories		*	(8)		-	-	(*)	-		
Training Centres		=	30.0		3.0	= 1		-		
Menufacturing Plant		3	1.00		3.	-	-	-		
Depots Control Surrey		-	7.1		- 2	₹,		-		
Capital Spares Housing		- 2	77	_	32.0	-	100	-		
Staff Housing		20	65	_	-	-	-	_		_
Social Housing		- 5	-		8	9	美	_		
Cepital Spares		-	5			21	- 8			
								_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-			-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets					3)	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		1,773	-	-	197	1,182	-	(1,182)	#DIV/0!	
Servitudes					-	2	-	-		
Licences and Rights		1,773	-	-	197	1,182	-	(1,182)	#DIV/0!	-
Water Rights		1	- 5		- 3	- 8	89	-		
Effluent Licenses		-	8	1	5.1		3.	-		
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		1 773	-		197	1,182	3.0	/1 102)	#DIV/0!	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		1,773			197	1,182	-	(1,182)	#DIA16;	
Unspecified		-	-		-	-	-	_		
									WDn	
Computer Equipment		963	-		107	642	-	(642)	#DIV/0!	
Computer Equipment		963			107	542	3	(642)		
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,008			223	1,339	-	(1,339)	#DIV/0!	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,008			223	1,339		(1,339)	#DIV/0!	
Machinery and Equipment		2,720	_		302	1,813	_	(1,813)	#DIV/0!	_
Machinery and Equipment		2,720			302	1,813	12	(1,813)	#DIV/0!	
Transport Assets					-1-	4.44			#DIV/0!	
Transport Assets		4,657	-	-	517 517	3,104	-	(3,104)	#DIV/0!	
								(3,104)	ADIAIO:	
	1	-		-		-	-	-		-
Land										
						- 5	- 5	-		
<u>Land</u> Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_		_	5	-	- 5	_		
<u>Land</u> Land			-	-			-			-

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

Departualion	p.,	2019/20				Budget Year 20				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	1 of Class	in/Sub-class							%	
	L									
nfrastructure		32,943	50,731	49,301	3,224	11,072	24,850	13,579	55.1%	49,301
Roads Infrastructure		26,367	-	4,896	1,282	1,282	2,448	1,165	47.6%	4,896
Roads Road Structures		26,367		4,896	1,282	1,282	2,448	1,165	47.6%	4,896
		=			. 3	0.77	-	-		
Road Furniture	П	5.			1.5	570	27.0	-		
Capital Spares	1 1					2.50	- 51	-		
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	ш	- 30	- 7		1,75	-	27	-		
Storm water Conveyence	ш	153	- 2		3.73	17.1	27	-		
Attenuation	П	- 70	- 5		1.77	-	- 100	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	ш		- 5		12.5	-		-		
HV Substations	ш	- 2	7.		1.77	-	=	-		
HV Switching Station	1 1	576	- 5		-	-		-		
HV Transmission Conductors	1 1	(70)	51		1.5	- 30		-		
MV Substations	1 1	(30				1.70		-		
MV Switching Stations		150			7.5	-	-	-		
MV Networks		17/	-		15	-		-		
LV Networks	1 1	17/	-		(5)	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		7/	-			-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,576	30,000	28,405	1,075	3,848	14,203	10,354	72.9%	44,405
Dams and Weirs		177	-	-		-	-	-		-
Boreholes		(7)	-	-		-	_	_		
Reservoirs		-	-			- 1	-	_		
Pump Stations		-	0			150	_	_		
Water Treatment Works	H	1,039			_	120		_		16,000
Bulk Mains		1,000		18,405	1,075	3,848	9,203	5,354	58.2%	18,405
Distribution		5,537	30,000	10,000	1,010	0,040	5,000	5,000	100.0%	
		0,037	30,000	10,000		1 2	5,000	5,000	100.0%	10,000
Distribution Points PRV Stations			-	- 1	~	-24	-	-		
	ш	- 5	-			==1/	-	-		
Capitel Spares		- 5			-	2.4	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	20,731	16,000	866	5,941	8,000	2,059	25.7%	_
Pump Station		- 5	- 1	1976	- 0	27	-	-		
Reticulation			5.			17/4	2000000	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		- 5	20,731	16,000	866	5,941	8,000	2,059	25.7%	=
Outfall Sewers	1		-		175	77/		-		
Toilet Facilities	ш		-		(7.5	-	-	-		
Capital Speres	ш				(7)	-	=	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	ш	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		3	7.	- 1	-30		-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations	1	-	-		177	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities	ш	-	-		= 1	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-			-	-	_		
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-		-	-	_	-	11	
Capital Spares		-				-	-	_		
Rail Infrastructure			10	-	130	_		_		_
Rali Lines		-	- 1				_			
Reil Structures				7	134	- 2		_))	
Reil Fumiture		3	- 2		94	2			1	
			100		37/2	- 0		-		
Drainage Collection		8.	75		17.0	2.0	2			
Storm water Conveyance		9			7.		B	-	Ĥ	
Attenuation		3	- 5		27/	- 5	8	-		
MV Substations			172	- 1	77.1		=	- 1		
LV Networks		5	15.		17.	2	-	-		
Capital Spares		- 5	1.7		77	-	=	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		7.	1.75			- 5	-	-		
Piers		5	1/2			-	=	-		
Revetments			1/73				-	-		
Promenades		-	1/2/		-	5 1	-	-		
Capital Spares		7			=	-	-	- 1		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Data Centres		7.	150		- 7	-	-	-		
Core Layers		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers		-	100		-	-	-	_		
Capital Spares			-		_		-	_		
			-				-		AT 44	
mmunity Assets			-	44	-	44	22	(22)	-97.9%	44
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Halls		-	-		2		12	- 1		
Centres		2	-	1	2	출	72	-		
Crèches			200		2	2	12	-		
Clinics/Care Centres		2	120		=	3	74	-	1	
			17,000			151	743	- 1		

Tanting Olefians	36	t.				1	W.		741	
Testing Stations Museums		=	7		-	=	-	-		
Museums Galleries		=			*	=	9	-		
Theatres		3			-	=	=	-		
Libraries		-	5.		- 1	3	=	_		
Cerneteries/Crematoria		=	5.				=	-		
Police		_								
Puris	-1	-								
Public Open Space			-					_		
Nature Reserves			-					_		
Public Ablution Facilities								_		
Markets			(6)			2		_		
Stells			-			0		_		
Abattoirs		_						_		0
Airports	- 1	_	i i		-			_		
Texi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	7.6			=		_		
Capital Spares		-	-		_		-	_		F
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	44	_	44	22	(22	97.9%	
Indoor Facilities			750	44	- 4	44	22	(22		
Outdoor Facilities		- 1	(*)		*	=	-	- (22		
Capital Spares			(-)		-	-	-	_		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Monuments		-	-			-)e:	-		
Historic Buildings		-					(#)	_		
Works of Art		-	-		-	-	-	_		
Conservation Areas			-		-	=) =	_		
Other Heritage		100	-			=	-	_		
		-								
Investment properties Revenue Generating				-	-	-		-		
Improved Property		-	_	-	-	-	_	-		
		(5)	(7.)		- 5	=	-	-		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating			(3)		Ξ.	100	3.	-		
Non-revenue Generating improved Property		-		-	-	_		-		
	1				=		-	-		
Unimproved Property Other assets		27.5	(7)	0.070	3.	3.50	- 2			
			-	3,679	1	284	1,839	1,556	84.6%	3,6
Operational Buildings	-10	-	-	3,679	1	284	1,839	1,556	84.6%	3,6
Municipal Offices		-	5/	3,679	1	284	1,839	1,556	84.6%	3,67
Pay/Enquiry Points		2	77.0	-		131	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		-	- F/A	=	3	- 1	100	-		-
Workshops			20	5		3.5	170	-		
Yerds		- 3	2.0	=	20	*	120	_		
Stores		1.70	0.0	= .	1		120	-		
Laboratories		154		=	2		-	-		
Training Centres		12		=	1			-		
Manufacturing Plant		:E	· ·	-	20		100	-		
Depots	1			=				-		
Capital Spares		70	- 7	*	7.5		-	-		
Housing		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing	1	2			7.5	2.	-	-		
Social Housing	0 1	(B)	7		1.5	30		-		
Capital Spares		30	-	1	/5	-	- 1	-		
Siological or Cultivated Assets		-	-		-	_	_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets					120		-	-		
ntangible Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-		500	-	-		
Licences and Rights				1	-	:=		-		
=		-	_	-	-			_		
Water Rights Effiuent Licenses						-	-	-		
Emuent Licenses Solid Weste Licenses		1-	-		~	: **	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		*	-			-	-	-		
		-			-	:	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications		*	*			-		-		
Unspecified		-	-			-	-	-		
omputer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	•		:=:		- 2	-		
umiture and Office Equipment	1 1	-	_	-	_	_		_		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-		-	-				
	1 1									
achinery and Equipment		-	-	150	-	-	75	75	100.0%	1:
Machinery and Equipment		- 5	3	150	V7.0		75	75	100.0%	15
ansport Assets		-	_		-	_	-	_		
Transport Assets		-	3		127	2	2	_		
•	1 1									
<u>nd</u>					-	-		-		
Land	1 1	*	-		196	-	-	-		
oo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-	-	-	-		
ctal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	32,943	50,731	53,174	3,224	11,399	26,587	15,188	57.1%	53,17

	ŀ	« a	0	۵		ш		LL.		ပ	I	Ξ	I	-				5	-			Z	z			۵		σ	I	-	2	I	Ø	-	-	Ī		>	3	П	×	>	7	¥
	Closing bulance	(502,571,43	(#23,976,11		(650,848 45			1,72, 184,71	AC 020 7531	p. 1.000, 190	(1,438,845,99		(905,455.80)				(1,882,201.07)	(11,353.39	00.022,011		19,833,767.19	(36,820.00	(131,074.84		IN RYD RYK RO	on o to opposit	AC 1707 071	PO-1 18, 180		(404,540 EW			1,816,281,36				17, 517, 669.17			0.00	1,980,417.68			(5,196,326,30)
Total Expenditure after	Var			2 449 247.50		312,860.10		1 486 487.53		261 051.01				1 673 504.85				+	50.166.232.81				2 5.47 830 78			87 150.00		278 913.24							7 678 458.38			(¥)	43.753.027.17					110.892.572.37
	Total Vat Amount			319 467,07		25,597,82													5.465.761.48			4	34 607 05					2 488.98							1 001 538.05	П		343			*			6.148.461.43
VAT FOR THE	MONIN			319 467.07															1 494 464.49	953,371.81	041 082.08		10 388 02	2 983.82	16 404,20										200 545.18	131 320.18	DA ZZP:UU							2,033,864.76
Total Expenditure	before Vat			2,129,786.49		287,282,28		1,486,487.53		285,051.01				+673,504.85					44,700,471,35				2 616 032 73			87,150.00		274,423.26		İ					6.676.920.33				43,755,027,17		,	æ		103,846,110.94
-	Adjustments			6.267.000.00		5 196.326.30																							(00 000'6)															6.255,000,00
Expenditure	290			2 129 780.43			19,381,92	Ш	429 254.24	00 000 00	44,610,23					255.867.71				6 370 812.07	00000000			451 620.70	135.915.50		59 200.00		56 305,18							875 467.85	401 300.00							(1,303,000.00) 17,142,935,40 6,253,000.00
Receipts received for	monu			0				ш	(1,303,000,00					6					100				-			9		i i																-1
the	Total Macalpia to Date			3,000,000,00					2 027 000.00	(1,700,000,00)				02,312,000,00					(70,000,000,00)				8 729 000,00			(107,000.00)		(300,000,000)							25 000 000.00			20 000 000	(43,783,027,11					(154,928,027,17)
balance for	(502,871.43)		(823,975,11)	(9,267,093,95)		(1,743,588.83)		326 495.02		(1.483,759,22)		(905,455,80+		(2,238,068.78)				11,353.38	(33,662,083,31)			(36,920.00)	7 248 800.02			(457,171,34)		(451,845.78)					[1,815,281,36]	, 0.	(38,055,202.20)			4 200 000 100	(4,200,012,101		(1,980,417.66)	9		(102,653,258.39)
Opening Balance at the beginning of the year - Roll Opening	(502,871,43)	Comment of the commen	(823.975.11)	(8,287,083,95)		(7,233,371,11)		6,738.27		1		905,455,80		(1,343,705.92)			200,040,000	10.220.001	00:0			(36,920,00)	(2,458,315.58)			378 121.34		(381,453.83)		00.0			(1,815,281,38)	0.00	(17,198,147,55)			0.00 0.00 page 240 700	(4,200,011 (v)		(1,980,417,66)			(45,749,329,73)
Description	Environmental Management Framework	I.T - Tirelo Bosha Projeci	Cleanest Town	Committee of the Commit	Coning Balance	Title Deeds Restoration Grant: Opening Balance	Medical Distriction Could Depart Office	CPMP, Opening Biomin	Power Receipts - OPE/	Wild Openhal Release	Counting Ballance	Crain Nati Development Opening Salance	Careing Balance	Community Library Nervices Grant Opening	Commented a straight flavoring format like with -	DPEX	Closing Balance	Sports Maintenance Facilities Grant	VIG: Cpening Balance	MIG; Receipts - CAPEX	Closing Balance	Confor Davelopment	trayingtallasport Opening Balance	March March March College	Towns Talence	Carthylie Air Caber Carriell Estation	Carnegie Ari Galler : Receipts - CAPEX.	Test Aniel Weeslitz, Opening Belance	Cort Agend Makeum, December 5 25 EX	Sapacity Buildings thening Balance	Capacine Building Housing: Receipts - CAPEX	Closing Balance	Newcastle Alrport	Neighbouring Development Partnership Grant	WMID Opening Delance	WIG: Receipts - OPEX	Closing, Raconnas - Original Control	Massification	All Housing Grants: Receipts - CAPEX	Noring Batance	Sport and Recreation	Management Grant	Disaster Relief Grant Title Deads Restoration Grant - Does	TOTAL
Vode storcher		П	030952000709	430952043812	1	030852035811	030952035612	030952002011	Tragangerasa	030952005011		030952006511		030952013911	030952013912			030852023801		030852001212		030852008208	430053021011			030952010911) Signinganon	030952028711	030952029712	030952018911	030952018912		030952019001 h	030983024001 N	030963124611	AMSCHIMIT		030983024501 N	030952036612		030952002109	030952043901 N	030952001002	
Number	1	2				6		8		7		•		6			9	11	12			18	45			18		47		92			48	20	72		6	2 2	2		24	52	28	

PREPARED BY:

REVIEWED BY:

AUTHORIZED BY:

REVIEWED BY:

M.S. NDLOVU
DIRECTOR:
BUDGET &
FINANCIAL
REFORMS
DATE: B.N KHUMALO
MANAGER
DATE: C HARIPARSAD ACCOUNTANT DATE:

S.M NKOSI
STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE
DIRECTOR: BUDGET &
TREASURY OFFICE
DATE:

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS FOR NEWCASTLE FOR December 2020

Name Of Investment	Account Number	Opening Balance Investment Made	Investment Made	Investment	Withdrawals Made Received	Interest Received	Interest Capitalized	Bank Charges Vat & Other	Balance
Self Insurance Reserve Fund	Standard Bank 068450354/015	R 1,089,089.93					R 18,703.65		R 1.107.793.58
Housing Development Fund	Standard Bank 068450354/016	R 28,701,727.14	R 51,000,000.00		R 51,000,000.00		R 424,954.70		R 29.126,681,84
Provincialisation	Standard Bank 068450354/035	R 43,254.44	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 124.34		R 43.378.78
MIG	Standard Bank 068450354/036	R 598,081.34	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 10,271,24		R 608.352.58
NDPG	Standard Bank 068450354/037	R 422,224.02	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 7.251.12		R 429.475.14
Electrification Grant	Standard Bank 068450354/038	R 60,264.43	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 325.67		R 60.590.10
FGM	Standard Bank 068450354/039	R 78,433.71	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 423.85		R 78,857.56
Titel deed low cost housing	Standard Bank 068450354/040	R 5,553,011.13	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 95,365.46		R 5,648,376.59
Capacity Building	Absa: 9288456248	R 64,919.53			R 0.00	R 920.43		R 192.00	R 64,727.53
VAT Refund	Absa 9300506428	R 529,582.25	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 10,178.14		R 539.760.39
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 46	R 113.40	R 0.00		R 0.00		R 1.84		R 115.24
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 47	R 113.40	R 0.00				R 1.84		R 115.24
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 48	R 113.40	R 0.00				R 1.84		R 115.24
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 49	R 113.40	R 0.00				R 1.84		R 115 24
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 52	R 965,440.32	R 260,000,000.00		R 201,000,000.00		R 461,245.82		R 60.426.686.14
Council Funds	Nedbank 037648555441 53	R 46.87	R 0.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		R 46.87
Post Office Guarentee	Nedbank 037648555441 54	R 366,308.77	R 0.00				R 9,618.56		R 375,927.33
Total as '2020/12/31		R 38,472,837.48	R 311,000,000.00	R 0.00	R 252,000,000.00	R 920.43	R 1,038,469.91	R 192.00	ď
						(not added to			00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Z MADUNA ACCOUNTANT: FINANCIAL REPORTING

N KHUMALO MANAGER: CASH & DEBT MANAGEMENT

MS NDLOVU DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL REFORMS

S M NKOSI SED: BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE

136,380.09	207.51	75,607.23	2,006.25	288.82	176.23	26,385,87	85.0	0.58	0.58	0.58	2,367.80	(32.00)	2,327.70	54,378,153.06	(2.291.88)	(293.28)	(2,585.16)		(692,622.16)	(5,174.96)	(136,380.09)	(207.51)	(75,607.23)	(2,006.25)	(288.82)	(176.23)	(26,385.87)	(2,536.14)	(0.62)	(0.62)	(0.62)	(0.62)	(2,531.09)	(943,918.83)
0684503540/016	0684503540/035	0684503540/036	0684503540/037	0684503540/038	0684503540/039	0684503540/040	3764855541146	3764855541147	3764855541148	3764855541149	3764855541151	9288456248	9300506428			9288456248				068450351/015	068450351/016	068450351/035	068450351/036	068450351/037	068450351/038	068450351/039	068450351/040	9300506428	3764855541146	3764855541147	3764855541148	3764855541149	3764855541151	
Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank	ABSA	ABSA			ABSA			;	Standard Bank	ABSA	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank	Nedbank								
JV31173	JV31172	JV31171	JV31170	JV31175	JV31169	JV31168	JV31227	JV31228	JV31229	JV31230	JV31179	JV31166	JV31009		(020101000064)	JV31167		0204040000753	(25010101010)	JV31010	JV31174	JV31173	JV31172	JV31171	JV31175	JV31169	JV31168	JV31011	JV31002	JV31001	6660EVL	JV31000	8660EVL	
	2020/03/04		2020/03/04		2020/03/04		2020/03/04		2020/03/04	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12		BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2020/02/29 (020101000064)	2020/03/04		BALANCE DEP GENERAL LEDGER 12020/02/29 (020404000025)		2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	2020/02/12	
Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Interest capitalised	Bank charges	Interest capitalised		BALANCE PER GENER	Interest received		RAI ANCE DEP GENER	Internal Operations	interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	Interest Capitalised	

SUMMARY OF LOAN REGISTER FOR DECEMBER 2020

CENTRE (1902-548 - 9 1479	Account number	Interest Rate	LOAN AMOUNT	Opening balance as at 01.12.2020	Total Capital Payments	Interest Capitalised to Date	Interest Capitalised for the month	Total Interest Payments	Balance
Account 61000864 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	Loan Account: 61000536	9.37%		5,914,561.36	2.593.052.07		45 289 72		A 287 500 48
Account Brookes	Loan Account: 61000654	9.10%		L	1 217 933 73	421 213 41	86.259.74		4,307,300,10
Account 61000827 147,2500 147,550,083 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	oan Account: 61000826	11.29%			A32 625 14	266 000 00			PE.BCO,C17,0
Account 61000999	oan Account: 61000827	11.25%			44 429 40	04,000,00			4,000,031.42
Account 61000921 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 1255.01 11216.00 1255.01 1255.	oan Account: 61000919	10.09%		-	14,432.10	01,032.00	13,438.85	20, L20	1,447,448.26
### ACCOUNT & ADMAN ACCOUNT GENERAL TIES PAID IN JULY 2019	oan Account: 61000920	10 69%	1	1	472 500 00	00.0	00.0		65,169.24
Account 61007255 Account 610	pan Account: 61000921	40 839/		L	47.050.29	265,640.07	44,754.58		4,731,917.65
Account 50077195	220 Account: 64007225	9000		80.224,012,1	45,401.19	LR:80C'00	11,215.41		1,198,118.95
Autocomic 3045598167 Autocomic 3045598167 Autocomic 304598167 Autocomic 30459816	nan Account: 64007406	3.00%	ľ	6,888,840.27	8/4,854.25	169,140.54	28,496.50		6,306,291.32
NOTE PER CENERAL LEGDER	Loan Account: 3042598105	11.44%		+	13.898.093.47	5,122,041.41	2 462 733 17	4	94,660,166.95
STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT VS OEN LEDGER STATEMENT STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN YES TOOK AND STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN YES TOOK AND STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN YES TOOK AND STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN SECTION SEE NOV STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN SECTION SEE NOV STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN SECTION SEE NOV STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN SECTION SEE NOV STATEMENT VS OEN CHARLES AND IN SECTION SECTI				1		70.000000000000000000000000000000000000	2,702,100.11	1	11.076,016,172
NOTE PER CENERAL LEGDER	Totals			382,715,622.99	25,671,466.95	21,437,840.38	3,578,048.22		353,476,880.00
-STATEMENT VS GEN LED 1. ANGE - LOZAM 6700023- REDEMEND ON 2016 - AS PER BBAS STATEMENT 1. ANGEL - LOZAM 6700023- REDEMEND ON 2016 - AS PER BBAS STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOY STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOY STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOY STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOY STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOY STATEMENT 1. ANGOUNT SEE NOW STATEME	BALANCE PER GENERAL LEGDER								1000 077 000 44
STATEMENT VS GEN LED									303,077,282.14
NAME	IFF - STATEMENT VS GEN LED								400,412.14
NAME - LOAN 67000825 - REDERMED ON)TAL								(400.412.06)
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ARIANCE - LOAN 61000825 - REDEEMED ON								
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	.10.2018 - AS PER DBSA STATEMENT								(223,890.16
14 AMDONI SEE NOV STATEMENT	JAN 61007238: AMOUNT SET OFF AGAINST								
14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	APITAL AMOUNT-SEE NOV STATEMENT								(105,407.72
PAYMENT MADE TO DESA. TYPING PAYMENT MADE TO DESA. TYPING 1982 AT LAULY 2020	APITAL PORTION - SEE NOV STATEMENT								
1,000 1,00	VERDAYMENT MADE TO DREAL TYPING								(145,502.13
### 100 PENALTIES PAID IN JULY 2020 ### 2020									
MANAGER MANAGER DATE:	TEREST AND PENALTIES PAID IN JULY 2020								1,000.00
REST AND PENALTIES PAID IN SEPT 2020 REST AND PENALTIES PAID IN DEC 2020 REST AND PENALTIES PAID IN DEC 2020 REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: AUTHORIZED	R JUNE 2020								25,309.98
REST AND PENALTIES PAID IN DEC 2020 REST AND PENALTIES PAID IN DEC 2020 AUTHORIZED B ANCE - ROUNDING OFF REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: AUTHORIZED B ARED BY: REVIEWED BY: AUTHORIZED B SM INTOSI RIPARSAD MS INDLOVU SM INTOSI SM INTOSI RIPARSAD MANAGER STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE BUDGET & FINANCIAL BUDGET & BUDGET	FEREST AND PENALTIES PAID IN SEPT 2020								8,602.71
ANCE - ROUNDING OFF REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: AUTHORIZED B SIN KCOSI SIN KCOSI SIN KCOSI SIN COSI SI	TEREST AND PENALTIES PAID IN DEC 2020								20 475 90
ANCE - KOUNDING OFF ARED BY: REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: RIPARSAD BN KHUMALO MS NDLOVU MS NDLOVU STRATEGIC BY S									
ARED BY: REVIEWED BY: REVIEWED BY: RIPARSAD BN KHUMALO MS NDLOVU DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL REFORMS DATE: DATE:	KRIANCE - ROUNDING OFF								0.08
BIN KHUMALO MS NDLOVU DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL FINANCIAL REFORMS DATE: DATE:	EPARED BY:		REVIEWED BY:			REVIEWED BY:			AUTHORIZED BY:
RIPARSAD BIN KHUMALO MS NDLOVU DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL FINANCIAL REFORMS DATE:				Ï					
DIRECTOR: BUDGET & BUDGET & FINANCIAL ICES REFORMS DATE:	HARIPARSAD		BN KHUMALO			MS NDLOVU			SM NKOS!
DATE:	CCOUNTANT: GEN ACCOUNT & ADMIN		MANAGER			DIRECTOR: BUDGET & FINANCIAL REFORMS		·	STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE
	ä	_	DATE:			DATE:		-	ATE:

- Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 Dec 2020

				NEWCA:	STLE MUNIC	CIPALITY			
	2019/20	2019/20 Current Year 2020/21							
Description	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Service charges - water revenue	111,420	126,581		9,138	60,523	63,290	(2,767)	-4.4%	126,58
Service charges - other	1 1								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 1								
Interest earned - external investments	1 1								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 1								
Agency services	1 1								
Transfers recognised - operational	1 1								
Other revenue	1 1								
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and									
contributions)	111,420	126,581	-	9,138	60,523	63,290	(2,767)	-4.4%	126,581
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	13,792	14,462		1,116	7,733	7,231	502	6.9%	14,462
Remuneration of Directors	-			_	_	· -	_		
Debt impairment	- 1	- 1		-	-	-	_		_
Depreciation & asset impairment	59,455	780		65	390	390	0	0.0%	780
Finance charges	-	- 1		-	-	-	-		_
Bulk purchases	27,730	26,276		-	10,948	13,138	(2,190)	-16.7%	26,276
Materials and Supplies	5,342	5,848		289	3,123	2,924	199	6.8%	5,848
Contracted services	2,322	10,494		278	1,684	5,247	(3,563)	-67.9%	10,494
Transfers and grants	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	1	_
Other expenditure	31,266	31,364		2,402	17,558	15,682	1,876	12.0%	31,364
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-			-	-			_
Total Expenditure	139,907	89,224		4,149	41,437	44,612	(3,175)	-7.1%	89,224
Recharge									
Head Office Recharge	48,145	26,235		2,628	16,271	13,117	3,154	24.0%	46,840
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76,632)	11,122		2,361	2,815	5,561			(9,483
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary									
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
turplus/(Deficit) for the year	(76,632)	11,122	_	2,361	2,815	5,561			(9,483



NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

(Registration number KZ252)

INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2020

	Note(s)	31 December 2020	30 June 2020 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	10	15 217 906	13 514 303
Other financial assets	8	-	277
Receivables from exchange transactions	11	59 308 956	76 970 991
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	12	18 378 448	15 480 338
Consumer debtors from exchange transactions	13	533 993 657	457 527 377
Consumer debtors from non-exchange transactions	13	160 390 467	117 395 734
Cash and cash equivalents	14	116 423 513	36 268 498
		903 712 947	717 157 518
Non-Current Assets			-
Investment property	3	257 160 127	256 890 618
Property, plant and equipment	4	6 449 288 324	6 587 528 535
Intangible assets	5	1 545 996	2 224 606
Heritage assets	6	11 670 232	11 670 232
Investments in associates	7	217 333 222	217 333 222
		6 936 997 901	7 075 647 213
Total Assets		7 840 710 848	7 792 804 731
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	17	14 968 643	11 747 226
Finance lease obligation	15	380 764	392 517
Payables from exchange transactions	20	713 885 976	827 413 480
VAT payable	21	8 485 460	7 961 686
Consumer deposits	22	27 011 284	24 939 318
Jnspent conditional grants and receipts	16	83 717 084	45 749 330
Defined benefit plan	18	9 752 000	9 752 000
		858 201 211	927 955 557
Non-Current Liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	17	338 908 649	388 901 682
Finance lease obligation	15	147 576	135 823
Defined benefit plan	18	150 357 002	150 357 002
Provision for rehabilitation of landfil site	19	52 106 817	52 106 817
5.4.11.1.199		541 520 044	591 501 324
Total Liabilities		1 399 721 255	1 519 456 881
Net Assets		6 440 989 593	6 273 347 850
Reserves		00.000.04:	00 22- 2
Housing Development fund		29 266 214	28 807 982
Self insurance reserve		546 987	532 983
Accumulated surplus		6 411 176 392	6 244 006 883
Total Net Assets		6 440 989 593	6 273 347 848

^{*} See Note 47

Statement of Financial Performance

	Note(s)	6 Months ended 31 December 2020	Year ended 30 June 2020 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	24	521 576 989	948 732 668
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	3 670 925	7 794 524
Other Revenue	27	13 625 554	10 113 462
Interest received	28	3 739 646	8 517 417
Total revenue from exchange transactions		542 613 114	975 158 071
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	29	174 405 719	319 656 446
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	30	481 890 272	560 539 037
Public contributions and donations	31	-	15 589 293
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	26	3 612 095	10 506 938
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		659 908 086	906 291 714
Total revenue	23	1 202 521 200	1 881 449 785
Expenditure			
Employee costs	32	270 201 923	550 175 286
Remuneration of councillors	33	12 728 898	25 935 889
Depreciation and amortisation	34	173 098 660	345 298 647
Finance costs	36	21 445 600	70 302 231
Debt Impairment	37	25 118 424	315 021 521
Bulk purchases	38	292 492 326	515 427 307
Contracted services	39	178 079 851	216 749 057
General Expenses	40	57 104 809	162 849 080
Total expenditure		1 030 270 491	2 201 759 018
Operating surplus (deficit)		172 250 709	(320 309 233)
Share of deficit in investment in associates		-	(27 972 811)
Actuarial gains/losses	9	-	9 608 477
Impairment loss	35	_	(22 841 959)
Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Assets		47 261	5 552 913
		47 261	(35 653 380)
Surplus (deficit) for the 6 months			(355 962 613)

2

^{*} See Note 47

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

	Housing Development Fund	Self Insurance Reserve	Total reserves	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Balance at 01 July 2019 Changes in net assets	28 021 720	497 014	28 518 734	6 602 055 680	6 630 574 414
Deficit for the year Transfer of income surplus to trust capital	786 262	-	786 262	(355 962 615) (786 262)	(355 962 615) -
Transfer of capital surplus to trust capital	-	35 969	35 969	(35 969)	-
Other 1	-		-	(1 263 951)	(1 263 951)
Total changes	786 262	35 969	822 231	(358 048 797)	(357 226 566)
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2020	28 807 982	532 983	29 340 965	6 244 006 884	6 273 347 849
Deficit for the year	-	_	_	172 297 967	172 297 967
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	458 232	-	458 232	(458 232)	-
Transfer to Self Insurance Reserves	-	14 004	14 004	(14 004)	-
Other 1 Other 2	-	-	-	(4 656 223) -	(4 656 223)
Total changes	458 232	14 004	472 236	167 169 508	167 641 744
Balance at 31 December 2020	29 266 214	546 987	29 813 201	6 411 176 392	6 440 989 593

3

^{*} See Note 47

Cash Flow Statement

	Note(s)	6 Months ended 31 December 2020	Year ended 30 June 2020 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Sale of goods and services Grants Interest income		597 617 526 519 858 027 3 739 646	1 130 641 544 560 539 037 8 517 417
		1 121 215 199	1 699 697 998
Payments			
Employee costs and Councillors remuneration Suppliers Finance costs		(284 425 799) (654 660 287) (21 445 600)	(579 845 029) (900 434 358) (70 302 231)
		(960 531 686)	(1 550 581 618)
Undefined difference compared to the cash generated from operations note Net cash flows from operating activities	43	160 683 513	(1) 149 116 379
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from sale of Investment property Purchase of other intangible assets Purchases of Heritage Assets	4 3 5 6	(33 756 883) - - -	(117 053 532) 6 721 994 (172 929) (182 000)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(33 756 883)	(110 686 467)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net movements in long term loans Movement on finance lease		(46 771 616) -	(11 903 921) (256 694)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(46 771 616)	(12 160 615)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		80 155 014 36 268 498	26 269 297 9 999 201
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	14	116 423 512	36 268 498

^{*} See Note 47



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30 **VAT REG NO 4740101508**

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY PRIVATE BAG X6621 **NEWCASTLE** 2940

EASTERN REGION PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630

CONTACT CENTRE:

(0860) 037566 0862 437 566

FAX NO: E-MAIL:

customerservices@eskom.co.za

WEB:

WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

5578885631	YOUR ACCOUNT NO
1.36	SECURITY HELD
2021-01-04	BILLING DATE
557046577819	TAX INVOICE NO
DECEMBER 2020	ACCOUNT MONTH
2021-02-03	CURRENT DUE DATE
4000791824	VAT REG NO

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE: https://csonline.eskom.co.za

35328

EASTERN REGION PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:

First National Bank

BRANCH CODE:

223626

BANK ACC NO:

50850143295

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: amanda.ngcobo@newcastle.gov.za

R

R

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	4,567.54
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	1,452,500.00
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY	R	2,068,750.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	144,074.53
ENERGY CHARGE (STD) 13,669,766.00	R	10,229,085.90
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK) 5,590,127.00	R	6,078,145.09
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF) 15,880,236.00	R	7,538,348.03
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	3,222,349.92
SERVICE CHARGE	R	143,024.39
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	30,880,845.40

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD ADJUSTMENT VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 14%

VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%

> (Due Date 2021-01-02) R Cash - 2020-12-15 R R R

WHEELING/3RD PARTY WHEELING CHARGES COPYONLY

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5578885631
NAME
NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

0343129697

293,389,393,26

-40,525,444.17

30,880,845.40

4,624,986.93

288,322,182,23

-47,599,19

0.00

0934 5578885631





TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

288,322,182.20

180,114,114. 37,387,475.24 35,314,760.49 Account OVERDUE - Subject to Disconnection

>90 DAYS



ARREARS

61-90 DAYS 31-60 DAYS

16-30 DAYS

0.00

CURRENT

35,505,832.33 TOTAL DUE R

Message
Eskom can optimise your electrical load to free up energy you could use to expand your business. Eskom can suggest funding agencies for your expansion. E mail advisoryservice@eskom.co.za. To fast track a reply, write "URGENT ENQUIRY" in the subject I

MONTH

PAGE RUN NO	EP 1	
BILL GROUP		
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2	

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00 ARREARS (Due immediately) 252,816,349.90 **DUE DATE** (For Current Amount) 2021-02-03 AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY PRIVATE BAG X6621 NEWCASTLE 2940 EASTERN REGION PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566

FAX NO:

0862 437 566

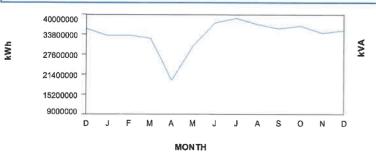
E-MAIL: WEB:

WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

customerservices@eskom.co.za

	VOLID ACCOUNT NO
5578885631	YOUR ACCOUNT NO
2021-01-04	BILLING DATE
557046577819	TAX INVOICE NO
DECEMBER 2020	ACCOUNT MONTH
2021-02-03	CURRENT DUE DATE
4000791824	VAT REG NO
125,000.00	NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND
125 000 00	UTILISED CAPACITY

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2020-12-01 - 2020-12-31)		
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK KWH		15,880,235.94
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh		13,669,766.30
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh		5,590,127.42
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh		35,140,129.66
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK		59,554.28
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD		66,132.83
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK		65,268.27
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA		66,132.83
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK		5,731,974.64
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD		4,901,228.06
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK		1,922,948.30
LOAD FACTOR		76.00
PREMISE ID NUMBER 5578885383 TARIFF NAME: Megafle	эх	
INST 08881 BULK SUPPLY 1 NEWCASTLE CIVIC CENTRE 37 MURCHISON BULK SUPPLY TO NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY		
Alberta de la Resta de la Carta		
Administration Charge @ R147.34 per day for 31 days	R	4,567.54
TX Network Capacity Charge 125,000 kVa @ R11.62 : = R11.62/kVA	R	1,452,500.00
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 125,000 kVa @ R16.55: = R16.55/kVA	R	2,068,750.00
Ancillary Service Charge 35,140,130 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	144,074.53
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 13,669,766 kWh @ R0.7483 kWh	R	10,229,085.90
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 5,590,127 kWh @ R1.0873 /kWh	R	6,078,145.09
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 15,880,236 kWh @ R0.4747 /kWh	R	7,538,348.03
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 35,140,130 kWh @ R0.0917 /kWh	R	3,222,349.92
•		0,220,010102
SERVICE CHARGE	R	143,024.39





н	PAGE RUN NO	EP 2	
	BILL GROUP		
	BILL PAGE	2 OF 2	

Statement

uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd 79 Harding Street Newcastle 2940

N003 Newcastle Municipality - WSA Private Bag X 6621 Newcastle 2940



Telephone Fax Date

Amount Due

034 328 5000 034 326 3388 01/12/2020 121,491,539,00

<u>Date</u>	Reference	<u>Description</u>	Allocated To	<u>Debit</u>	Credit	Balance
01/07/2019		Balance Brought Forward	61,8	396,146.04		61,896,146.04
01/07/2019	INV00002339	Invoice	12,3	884,333.07		74,280,479.11
09/07/2019	Newcastle Muni	c Newcastle Municipality - WSA			15,895,716.30	58,384,762.81
19/07/2019	Newcastle Muni	c Newcastle Municipality - WSA			7,947,858.15	50,436,904.66
01/08/2019	INV00002349	Invoice	10,0	26,522.76		60,463,427.42
02/09/2019	INV00002350	Invoice	10,3	67,809.31		70,831,236.73
11/09/2019	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA			8,900,060.28	61,931,176.45
01/10/2019	INV00002362	Invoice	9,8	89,318.19		71,820,494.64
17/10/2019	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA			9,106,915.09	62,713,579.55
01/11/2019	INV00002376	Invoice	10,3	47,491.16		73,061,070.71
22/11/2019	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA			9,711,555.48	63,349,515.23
02/12/2019	INV00002391	Invoice	10,7	35,457.05		74,084,972.28
13/12/2019	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA		1	0,329,237.27	63,755,735.01
02/01/2020	INV00002407	Invoice	10,49	97,514.13		74,253,249,14
17/01/2020	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA		1	2,384,333.07	61,868,916.07

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
53,889,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00

Deposit Banking Details
uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd
Account Number: 61938939
Bank Name: Standard Bank

Branch Code: 057724

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due	
53,889,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00	

Statement

uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd 79 Harding Street Newcastle 2940

uthukela water Telephone Fax Date

Amount Due

034 328 5000 034 326 3388 01/12/2020 121,491,539.00

N003 Newcastle Municipality - WSA Private Bag X 6621 Newcastle 2940

<u>Date</u>	Reference	Description	Allocated To	ebit <u>Credit</u>	Balance
		Brought forward from previous	page		61,868,916.07
03/02/2020	INV00002418	Invoice	9,772,65	4.32	71,641,570.39
07/02/2020	CRN0049	Invoice		9,772,654.32	61,868,916.07
03/02/2020	INV00002421	Invoice	11,173,96	3.09	73,042,879.16
02/03/2020	INV00002430	Invoice	10,230,82	4.86	83,273,704.02
17/03/2020	Newcastle Muni	c Newcastle Municipality - WSA		30,283,650.26	52,990,053.76
03/04/2020	INV00002433	Invoice	10,932,59	1.56	63,922,645.32
01/05/2020	INV00002443	Invoice	10,919,120	0.83	74,841,766.15
01/06/2020	INV00002447	Invoice	10,628,27	1.48	85,470,037.63
01/07/2020	INV00002452	Invoice	12,726,48	1.22	98,196,518.85
01/07/2020	CRN0054	Invoice		12,726,481.22	85,470,037.63
01/07/2020	INV00002454	Invoice	12,868,118	3.94	98,338,156.57
13/07/2020	Newcastle Munic	c Newcastle Municipality - WSA		21,082,948.21	77,255,208.36
03/08/2020	INV00002456	Invoice	12,350,147	7.53	89,605,355.89
26/08/2020	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA		10,497,514.13	79,107,841.76

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
53,889,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00
		-7					

Deposit Banking Details
uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd
Account Number: 61938939
Bank Name: Standard Bank

Branch Code: 057724

18	0 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
53,8	89,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00

Statement

uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd 79 Harding Street Newcastle 2940

uthukela water Telephone Fax Date

Amount Due

034 328 5000 034 326 3388 01/12/2020 121,491,539.00

N003 Newcastle Municipality - WSA Private Bag X 6621

Newcastle 2940

<u>Date</u>	Reference	Description	Allocated To	<u>Debit</u>	Credit	Balance
		Brought forward from previous	page			79,107,841.76
01/09/2020	INV00002461	Invoice		11,351,118.84		90,458,960.60
01/10/2020	INV00002470	Invoice		11,670,929.58		102,129,890.18
02/11/2020	INV00002477	Invoice		10,852,701.21		112,982,591.39
19/11/2020	Newcastle Munic	Newcastle Municipality - WSA			2,000,000.00	110,982,591.39
01/12/2020	INV00002478	Invoice		10,508,947.61		121,491,539.00

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
53,889,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00

Deposit Banking Details
uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd
Account Number: 61938939
Bank Name: Standard Bank

Branch Code: 057724

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
53,889,575.29	12,868,118.94	12,350,147.53	11,351,118.84	11,670,929.58	8,852,701.21	10,508,947.61	121,491,539.00

Tax Invoice

uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd 79 Harding Street Newcastle

2940

Email: debtors@uthukelawater.co.za



Tax Registration	4270212725
Telephone	034 328 5000
Invoice No	INV00002478
Date	01/12/2020

Bill to:

N003 VAT No: 4000791824 **Newcastle Municipality - WSA** Private Bag X 6621 Newcastle

Item Description Quantity **Tax** Price (Ex) **DECEMBER 2020 BULK INVOICE** 2,385,957.00 3.83 1,370,732.30

Deposit Banking Details uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd

Acc No: 061938939 Standard Bank Newcastle

Branch Code: 057724

Terms strictly 30 days from date of invoice

Tax Total

Total (Excl)

9,138,215.31 1,370,732.30 10,508,947.61

F. MOOLA

ACT. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

for and on behalf of uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd

Directors: P.S. Naidoo (Chairperson); B. Ndlovu; A. Evetts; M.Msiwa

uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd Reg No. 2003/0299/16/07 Shareholers: Amajuba, Newcastle and Umzinyathi Municipalities

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, MJ Mayisela, the Acting Municipal Manager of Newcastle Municipality, hereby certify that the mid-year review budget and supporting documentation of the 2020/2021 Operational and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with Section 72(1)(a)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No56 of 2003; and Regulation 56-59 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Print Name : MUZI JUSTICE MAYISELA

Acting Municipal Manager : NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Signature : ...

Date : 2021-01-28